ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.306



## LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

YADGIR RF-3 (4D5B1F2c) MICROWATERSHED

Hatthakuni & Yadgir Hobli, Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka

Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II

## SUJALA – III

World Bank funded Project





**ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING** 



WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE

#### About ICAR - NBSS&LUP

The ICAR-National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR-NBSS&LUP), Nagpur, a premier Institute of the Indian Council of Agricultural Research (ICAR), was set up during 1976 with the objective to prepare soil resource maps at national, state and district levels and to provide research inputs in soil resource mapping and its applications, land evaluation, land use planning, land resource management, and database management using GIS for optimising land use on different kinds of soils in the country.

The Bureau has been engaged in carrying out soil resource survey, agro-ecological and soil degradation mapping at the country, state and district levels for qualitative assessment and monitoring the soil health towards viable land use planning. The research activities have resulted in identifying the soil potentials and problems, and the various applications of the soil surveys with the ultimate objective of sustainable agricultural development. The Bureau has the mandate to correlate and classify soils of the country and maintain a National Register of all the established soil series. The Institute is also imparting in-service training to staff of the soil survey agencies in the area of soil survey, land evaluation and soil survey interpretations for land use planning. The Bureau in collaboration with Panjabrao Krishi Vidyapeeth, Akola is running post-graduate teaching and research programme in land resource management, leading to M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees.

Citation: Rajendra Hegde, Ramesh Kumar, S.C., B.A. Dhanorkar, S. Srinivas, M.Lalitha, K.V. Niranjana, R.S. Reddy and S.K. Singh (2019). "Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of Yadgir Rf-3 (4D5B1F2c) Microwatershed, Hatthakuni & Yadgir Hobli, Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka", ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.306, ICAR – NBSS & LUP, RC, Bangalore. p.117 & 35.

#### TO OBTAIN COPIES,

#### Please write to: Director, ICAR - NBSS & LUP,

Amaravati Road,	NAGPUR - 440 033, India
-----------------	-------------------------

Phone	:	(0712) 2500386, 2500664, 2500545 (O)
Telefax	:	0712-2522534
E-Mail	:	director@nbsslup.ernet.in
Website URL	:	nbsslup.in

Or

#### Head, Regional Centre, ICAR - NBSS&LUP, Hebbal, Bangalore - 560 024

Phone : (080) 23412242, 23510350 (O)

Telefax : 080-23510350

E-Mail : nbssrcb@gmail.com

#### ICAR-NBSS&LUP Sujala MWS Publ.306



## LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS FOR WATERSHED PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

## YADGIR RF-3 (4D5B1F2c) MICROWATERSHED

Hatthakuni & Yadgir Hobli, Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka

## Karnataka Watershed Development Project – II

Sujala-III

World Bank funded Project





ICAR – NATIONAL BUREAU OF SOIL SURVEY AND LAND USE PLANNING





WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT, GOVT. OF KARNATAKA, BANGALORE



#### PREFACE

In Karnataka, as in other Indian States, the livelihoods of rural people are intertwined with farming pursuits. The challenges in agriculture are seriously threatening the livelihood of a large number of farmers as they have been practicing farming in contextual factors beyond their control. Climatic factors are the most important ones and have become much more significant in recent times due to rapid climate changes induced by intensive anthropogenic activities affecting our ecosystem in multiple ways. Climate change has become the reality, it is happening and efforts to evolve and demonstrate climate resilient technologies have become essential. Due to the already over stressed scenario of agrarian sector, the climate change is resulting in manifold increase in the complexities, pushing the rural mass to face more and more unpredictable situations. The rising temperatures and unpredictable rainfall patterns are going to test seriously the informed decisions farmers have to make in order to survive in farming and sustain their livelihood.

It is generally recognized that impacts of climate change shall not be uniform across the globe. It is said that impact of climate change is more severe in South Asia. Based on the analysis of meteorological data, it is predicted that in India, there will be upward trend in mean temperature, downward trend in relative humidity, annual rainfall and number of wet days in a year. Also, in general, phenomena like erratic monsoon, spread of tropical diseases, rise in sea levels, changes in availability of fresh water, frequent floods, droughts, heat waves, storms and hurricanes are predicted. Each one of these adverse situations are already being experienced in various parts of India and also at the global level. Decline in agricultural productivity of small and marginal farmers becoming more vulnerable is already witnessed.

In Karnataka, more than 60 per cent of the population live in rural areas and depend on agriculture and allied activities for their livelihood. Though the state has achieved significant progress in increasing the yield of many crops, there is tremendous pressure on the land resources due to the growing and competing demands of various land uses. This is reflected in the alarming rate of land degradation observed. Already more than 50 per cent of the area is affected by various forms of degradation. If this trend continues, the sustainability of the fragile ecosystem will be badly affected. The adverse effects of change in the climatic factors are putting additional stress on the land resources and the farmers dependent on this.

The natural resources (land, water and vegetation) of the state need adequate and constant care and management, backed by site-specific technological interventions and investments particularly by the government. Detailed database pertaining to the nature of the land resources, their constraints, inherent potentials and suitability for various land

based rural enterprises, crops and other uses is a prerequisite for preparing locationspecific action plans, which are in tune with the inherent capability of the resources. Any effort to evolve climate resilient technologies has to be based on the baseline scientific database. Then only one can expect effective implementation of climate resilient technologies, monitor the progress, make essential review of the strategy, and finally evaluate the effectiveness of the implemented programs. The information available at present on the land resources of the state are of general nature and useful only for general purpose planning. Since the need of the hour is to have site-specific information suitable for farm level planning and detailed characterization and delineation of the existing land resources of an area into similar management units is the only option.

ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bangalore has taken up a project sponsored by the Karnataka Watershed Development Project-II, (Sujala-III), Government of Karnataka funded by the World Bank under Component-1 Land Resource Inventry. This study was taken up to demonstrate the utility of such a database in reviewing, monitoring and evaluating all the land based watershed development programs on a scientific footing. To meet the requirements of various land use planners at grassroots level, the present study on "Land Resource Inventory and Socio-Economic Status of Farm Households for Watershed Planning and Development of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed, Yadgir Taluk and District, Karnataka" for integrated development was taken up in collaboration with the State Agricutural Universities, IISC, KSRSAC, KSNDMC as Consortia partners. The project provides detailed land resource information at cadastral level (1:7920 scale) for all the plots and socio-economic status of farm households covering thirty per cent farmers randomely selected representing landed and landless class of farmers in the microwatershed. The project report with the accompanying maps for the Microwatershed will provide required detailed database for evolving effective land use plan, alternative land use options and conservation plans for the planners, administrators, agricutural extention personnel, KVK officials, developmental departments and other land users to manage the land resources in a sustainable manner.

It is hoped that this database will be useful to the planners, administrators and developmental agencies working in the area in not only for formulating location specific developmental schemes but also for their effective monitoring at the village/watershed level.

Nagpur Date: 12-08-2019 S.K. SINGH Director, ICAR - NBSS&LUP Nagpur

Contributors				
Dr. Rajendra Hegde	Dr. S.K.Singh			
Principal Scientist, Head &	Director, ICAR-NBSS&LUP			
Project Leader, Sujala-III Project	Coordinator, Sujala-III Project			
ICAR-NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre,	Nagpur			
Bangalore				
Soil Survey, Mapping &	Report Preparation			
Dr. B.A. Dhanorkar	Sh. R.S. Reddy			
Dr. K.V. Niranjana	Sh. Venkata Giriyappa			
	Mr. Somashekar T N			
	Smt. Chaitra, S.P.			
	Dr. Gopali bardhan			
	Ms. Arpitha			
	Dr. Mahendra Kumar, M.B.			
	Vork			
Sh. C.BacheGowda	Sh. Mahesh, D.B.			
Sh. Somashekar	Sh. Ashok S Sindagi			
Sh. M. Jayaramaiah	Sh. Veerabhadrappa B.			
Sh. Paramesha, K. Sh. Shankarappa				
Sh. B. M. Narayana Reddy	Sh. Anand			
	Sh. Arun N Kambar.			
	Sh Kamalesh Awate			
	Sh. Sharaan Kumar Huppar			
	Sh. Yogesh H.N.			
	Sh. Kalaveerachari R Kammar			
GIS W	/ork			
Dr. S.Srinivas	Sh. A.G.Devendra Prasad			
Sh. D.H.Venkatesh	Sh. Prakashanaik, M.K.			
Smt.K.Sujatha	Sh. Abhijith Sastry, N.S.			
Smt. K.V.Archana	Sh. Sudip Kumar Suklabaidya			
Sh. N. Maddileti	Sh. Avinash, K.N.			
	Sh. Amar Suputhra, S			
	Sh. Deepak, M.J.			
	Smt. K.Karunya Lakshmi			
	Ms. Seema, K.V.			
	Ms. A. Rajab Nisha			

## Contributors

Laboratory Analysis				
Dr. K.M.Nair Ms. Steffi Peter				
Smt. Arti Koyal Ms. Thara, V.R				
Smt. Parvathy	Ms. Roopa, G.			
	Ms. Swati, H.			
	Sh. Shantaveera Swami			
	Ms. Shwetha, N.K.			
	Smt. Ishrat Haji			
	Ms. P. Pavan Kumari			
	Ms. Padmaja			
	Ms. Veena, M.			
Socio-Econom	nic Analysis			
Dr. S.C. Ramesh Kumar	Sh. M.K. Prakashanaik			
	Ms. Karuna V. Kulkarni			
	Mrs. Sowmya A.N			
	Sh. Vinod R			
	Sh. Basavaraja			
	Sh. Vijay Kumar Lamani			
	Ms. Sowmya K.B			
	Mrs. Prathibha, D.G			
	Sh. Rajendra,D			
Soil & Water C	Conservation			
Sh. Sunil P. Maske				
Watershed Development Dep	oartment, GoK, Bangalore			
Sh. Rajeev Ranjan IFS	Dr. A. Natarajan			
Project Director & Commissioner, WDD	NRM Consultant, Sujala-III Project			
Dr. S.D. Pathak IFS				
Executive Director &				
Chief Conservator of Forests, WDD				

# **PART-A**

## LAND RESOURCE INVENTORY

#### Preface Contributors **Executive Summary** Chapter 1 Introduction 1 Chapter 2 | Geographical Setting 3 2.1 Location and Extent 3 3 2.2 Geology 2.3 Physiography 4 2.4 Drainage 4 2.5 Climate 4 2.6 Natural Vegetation 6 2.7 Land Utilization 6 Chapter 3 Survey Methodology 9 3.1 Base maps 9 3.2 Image Interpretation for Physiography 9 3.3 Field Investigation 12 3.4 Soil Mapping 14 3.5 Land Management Units 14 3.6 Laboratory Characterization 14 Chapter 4 | The Soils 19 4.1 Soils of granite gneiss landscape 19 Chapter 5 Interpretation for Land Resource Management 23 5.1 Land Capability Classification 23 5.2 Soil Depth 25 5.3 Surface Soil Texture 26 5.4 Soil Gravelliness 27 5.5 Available Water Capacity 28 5.6 Soil Slope 29 5.7 Soil Erosion 30 Chapter 6 Fertility Status 33 6.1 Soil Reaction (pH) 33 6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC) 33 6.3 Organic Carbon (OC) 33 6.4 Available Phosphorus 35 6.5 Available Potassium 35 6.6 Available Sulphur 35 6.7 Available Boron 36 6.8 Available Iron 36 6.9 Available Manganese 36 36 6.10 Available Copper Available Zinc 40 6.11

#### Contents

Chapter 7	Land Suitability for Major Crops	41
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	41
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	42
7.3	•	43
7.4	Land suitability for Groundnut	44
7.5	Land suitability for Sunflower	45
7.6	Land suitability for Redgram	46
7.7	Land suitability for Bengal gram	47
7.8	Land suitability for Cotton	48
7.9	Land suitability for Chilli	49
7.10	Land suitability for Tomato	50
7.11	Land suitability for Brinjal	51
7.12	Land suitability for Onion	52
7.13	Land suitability for Bhendi	53
7.14	Land suitability for Drumstick	54
7.15	Land suitability for Mango	55
7.16	Land suitability for Guava	56
7.17	Land suitability for Sapota	57
7.18	Land Suitability for Pomegranate	58
7.19	Land Suitability for Musambi	59
7.20	Land Suitability for Lime	60
7.21	Land Suitability for Amla	61
7.22	Land Suitability for Cashew	62
7.23	Land Suitability for Jackfruit	63
7.24	Land Suitability for Jamun	64
7.25	Land Suitability for Custard apple	65
7.26	Land Suitability for Tamarind	66
7.27	Land Suitability for Mulberry	67
7.28	Land Suitability for Marigold	68
7.29	Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum	69
7.30	Land management units	101
7.31	Proposed Crop Plan	101
Chapter 8	Soil Health Management	103
Chapter 9	Soil and Water conservation Treatment Plan	109
9.1	Treatment Plan	110
9.2	Recommended Soil and Water Conservation measures	113
9.3	Greening of Microwatershed	114
	References	117
	Appendix I	I-IV
	Appendix II	V-VI
	Appendix III	VII-VIII

	LIST OF TABLES	
2.1	Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Yadgir Taluk & District	5
2.2	Land Utilization in Yadgir district	7
3.1	Differentiating Characteristics used for Identifying Soil Series	13
3.2	Soil map unit description of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	15
4.1	Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Soil Series identified in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed	21
7.1	Soil-Site Characteristics of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	71
7.2	Land suitability criteria for Sorghum	72
7.3	Land suitability criteria for Maize	73
7.4	Land suitability criteria for Bajra	74
7.5	Land suitability criteria for Groundnut	75
7.6	Land suitability criteria for Sunflower	76
7.7	Land suitability criteria for Redgram	77
7.8	Land suitability criteria for Bengal gram	78
7.9	Land suitability criteria for Cotton	79
7.10	Land suitability criteria for Chilli	80
7.11	Land suitability criteria for Tomato	81
7.12	Land suitability criteria for Brinjal	
7.13	Land suitability criteria for Onion	
7.14	Land suitability criteria for Bhendi	84
7.15	Land suitability criteria for Drumstick	85
7.16	Land suitability criteria for Mango	86
7.17	Land suitability criteria for Guava	87
7.18	Land suitability criteria for Sapota	88
7.19	Land suitability criteria for Pomegranate	89
7.20	Land suitability criteria for Musambi	90
7.21	Land suitability criteria for Lime	91
7.22	Land suitability criteria for Amla	92
7.23	Land suitability criteria for Cashew	93
7.24	Land suitability criteria for Jackfruit	94
7.25	Land suitability criteria for Jamun	95
7.26	Land suitability criteria for Custard apple	96
7.27	Land suitability criteria for Tamarind	97

#### LIST OF TABLES

7.28	Land suitability criteria for Mulberry	
7.29	Land suitability criteria for Marigold	99
7.30	Land suitability criteria for Chrysanthemum	100
7.31	Proposed Crop Plan for Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	102

	LIST OF FIGURES	
2.1	Location map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	3
2.2 a	Granite and granite gneiss rock formation	4
2.3	Rainfall distribution in Yadgir Taluk & District	5
2.4	Natural vegetation of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	6
2.5	Current Land use map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	7
2.6	Different crops and cropping systems in Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	8
3.1	Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	11
3.2	Satellite image of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	11
3.3	Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	12
3.4	Location of profiles in a transect	13
3.5	Soil phase or management units of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	17
5.1	Land Capability Classification map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	25
5.2	Soil Depth map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	26
5.3	Surface Soil Texture map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	27
5.4	Soil Gravelliness map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	28
5.5	Soil Available Water Capacity map of Yadgir Rf-3Microwatershed	29
5.6	Soil Slope map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	30
5.7	Soil Erosion map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	31
6.1	Soil Reaction (pH) map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	34
6.2	Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	34
6.3	Soil Organic Carbon (OC) map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	35
6.4	Soil Available Phosphorus map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	36
6.5	Soil Available Potassium map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	37
6.6	Soil Available Sulphur map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	37
6.7	Soil Available Boron map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	38
6.8	Soil Available Iron map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	38
6.9	Soil Available Manganese map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	39
6.10	Soil Available Copper map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	39
6.11	Soil Available Zinc map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	40
7.1	Land suitability for Sorghum	42
7.2	Land suitability for Maize	43

7.3	Land suitability for Bajra	44
7.4	Land suitability for Groundnut	45
7.5	Land suitability for Sunflower	46
7.6	Land suitability for Redgram	47
7.7	Land suitability for Bengal gram	48
7.8	Land suitability for Cotton	49
7.9	Land suitability for Chilli	50
7.10	Land suitability for Tomato	51
7.11	Land suitability for Brinjal	52
7.12	Land suitability for Onion	53
7.13	Land suitability for Bhendi	54
7.14	Land suitable for Drumstick	55
7.15	Land suitability for Mango	56
7.16	Land suitability for Guava	57
7.17	Land suitability for Sapota	58
7.18	Land suitability for Pomegranate	59
7.19	Land suitability for Musambi	60
7.20	Land suitability for Lime	61
7.21	Land suitability for Amla	62
7.22	Land suitability for Cashew	63
7.23	Land suitability for Jackfruit	64
7.24	Land suitability for Jamun	65
7.25	Land suitability for Custard apple	66
7.26	Land suitability for Tamarind	67
7.27	Land suitability for Mulberry	68
7.28	Land suitability for Marigold	69
7.29	Land suitability for Chrysanthemum	70
7.30	Land management units map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	101
9.1	Soil and water conservation map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed	114

#### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The land resource inventory of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed was conducted using village cadastral maps and IRS satellite imagery on 1:7920 scale. The false colour composites of IRS imagery were interpreted for physiography and the physiographic delineations were used as base for mapping soils. The soils were studied in several transects and a soil map was prepared with phases of soil series as mapping units. Random checks were made all over the area outside the transects to confirm and validate the soil map unit boundaries. The soil map shows the geographic distribution and extent, characteristics, classification, behavior and use potentials of the soils in the microwatershed.

The present study covers an area of 563 ha in Yadgir taluk & district, Karnataka. The climate is semiarid and categorized as drought-prone with an average annual rainfall of 866 mm, of which about 652 mm is received during south-west monsoon, 138 mm during north-east and the remaining 76 mm during the rest of the year. An area of 78 ha in the microwatershed is covered by soils, 432 ha by rock outcrops and 53 ha by others (habitation and water body). The salient findings from the land resource inventory are summarized briefly below.

- The soils belong to 2 soil series and 3 soil phases (management units) and 2 land management units.
- The length of crop growing period is about 120-150 days starting from 1<sup>st</sup> week of June to 4<sup>th</sup> week of October.
- From the master soil map, several interpretative and thematic maps like land capability, soil depth, surface soil texture, soil gravelliness, available water capacity, soil slope and soil erosion were generated.
- Soil fertility status maps for macro and micronutrients were generated based on the surface soil samples collected at every 320 m grid interval.
- Land suitability for growing 29 major agricultural and horticultural crops was assessed and maps showing the degree of suitability along with constraints were generated.
- Small area in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture.
- ✤ About 7 per cent area is shallow (25-50 cm) and 7 per cent area is very deep (>150 cm) soil.
- *Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is loamy soils at the surface.*
- *Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is non gravelly (<15%) in texture.*
- ✤ About 7 per cent area of the microwatershed is very high (>200 mm/m) in available water capacity and 7 per cent area is very low (<50 mm/m).</li>
- *Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands.*
- *Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is moderately (e2) eroded.*
- An area of about 3 per cent area is slightly acid (pH 6.0-6.5) in soil reaction and 11 per cent area is neutral (pH 6.5-7.3).

- ✤ The Electrical Conductivity (EC) of entire soils of the microwatershed is dominantly <2 dsm<sup>-1</sup> indicating that the soils are non-saline.
- About 6 per cent of the soils are medium (0.5-0.75%) in organic carbon and 8 per cent low (<0.5%) area.</li>
- 2 per cent area is high (>57 kg/ha), 7 per cent area is medium (23-57 kg/ha) and 5 per area is low (<23 kg/ha) in available phosphorus.</li>
- About 11 per cent is medium (145-337 kg/ha) in available potassium and 3 per cent is low (<145 kg/ha).</li>
- ✤ Available sulphur is low (<10 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed.</p>
- ✤ Available boron is low (<0.5 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed.</p>
- ✤ Available iron is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed.
- Available manganese and copper are sufficient in all the soils of the microwatershed.
- ✤ Available zinc is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed.</p>
- The land suitability for 29 major crops grown in the microwatershed were assessed and the areas that are highly suitable (S1) and moderately suitable (S2) are given below. It is however to be noted that a given soil may be suitable for various crops but what specific crop to be grown may be decided by the farmer looking to his capacity to invest on various inputs, marketing infrastructure, market price and finally the demand and supply position.

		ability		Suitability	
	Area in ha (%)			Area in ha (%)	
Crop	Highly	Moderately	Crop	Highly	Moderately
	suitable	suitable		suitable	suitable
	(S1)	(S2)		(S1)	(S2)
Sorghum	29 (5)	8 (2)	Guava	-	-
Maize	-	38 (7)	Sapota	-	-
Bajra	-	38 (7)	Pomegranate	-	38(7)
Groundnut	-	-	Musambi	8 (2)	29(5)
Sunflower	-	38 (7)	Lime	8 (2)	29 (5)
Redgram	-	38 (7)	Amla	-	38 (7)
Bengal gram	38 (7)	-	Cashew	-	-
Cotton	-	37 (7)	Jackfruit	-	-
Chilli	-	38 (7)	Jamun	-	38 (7)
Tomato	-	8 (2)	Custard apple	38 (7)	-
Brinjal	29 (5)	8 (2)	Tamarind	-	38 (7)
Onion	29 (5)	8 (2)	Mulberry	-	-
Bhendi	38 (7)	-	Marigold	-	38 (7)
Drumstick	-	38 (7)	Chrysanthemum	-	38 (7)
Mango	-	-			

Land suitability for various crops in the Microwatershed

- Apart from the individual crop suitability, a proposed crop plan has been prepared for the identified LMUs by considering only the highly and moderately suitable lands for different crops and cropping systems with food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops.
- Maintaining soil-health is vital for crop production and conserve soil and land resource base for maintaining ecological balance and to mitigate climate change. For this, several ameliorative measures have been suggested for these problematic soils like saline/alkali, highly eroded, sandy soils etc.,
- Soil and water conservation treatment plan has been prepared that would help in identifying the sites to be treated and also the type of structures required.
- As part of the greening programme, several tree species have been suggested to be planted in marginal and submarginal lands, field bunds and also in the hillocks, mounds and ridges. This would help in not only supplementing the farm income but also provide fodder and fuel and generate lot of biomass which would help in maintaining an ecological balance and also contribute to mitigating the climate change.

#### INTRODUCTION

Soil being a vital natural resource on whose proper use depends the life supporting systems of a country and the socioeconomic development of its people. Soils provide food, fodder, fibre and fuel for meeting the basic human and animal needs. With the ever increasing growth in human and animal population, the demand on soil for more food and fodder production is on the increase. The area available for agriculture is about 51 per cent of the total geographical area and more than 60 per cent of the people are still dependant on agriculture for their livelihood. However, the capacity of a soil to produce is limited and the limits to the production are set by its intrinsic characteristics, agroclimatic setting, and, use and management. There is, therefore, tremendous pressure on land and water resources, which is causing decline in soil-health and stagnation in productivity. The soils have been degrading at an estimated rate of one million hectares per year and ground water levels have been receding at an alarming rate resulting in decline in the ground water resource. Further, land degradation has emerged as a serious problem which has already affected about 38 lakh ha of cultivated area in the State. Soil erosion alone has degraded about 35 lakh ha. Almost all the uncultivated areas are facing various degrees of degradation, particularly soil erosion; salinity and alkalinity has emerged as a major problem in more than 3.5 lakh ha in the irrigated areas of the State. Nutrient depletion and declining factor productivity is common in both rainfed and irrigated areas. The degradation is continuing at an alarming rate and there appears to be no systematic effort among the stakeholders to contain this process. In recent times, an aberration of weather due to climate change phenomenon has added another dimension leading to unpredictable situation to be tackled by the farmers.

In this critical juncture, the challenge before us is not only to increase the productivity per unit area which is steadily declining and showing a fatigue syndrome, but also to prevent or at least reduce the severity of degradation. If the situation is not reversed at the earliest, then the sustainability of the already fragile crop production system and the overall ecosystem will be badly affected in the state. Added to this, every year there is a significant diversion of farm lands and water resources for non-agricultural purposes. Thus, developing strategies to slow down the degradation process or reclaim the soils to normal condition and ensure sustainability of production system are the major issues today. This demands a systematic appraisal of our soil and land resources with respect to their extent, geographic distribution, characteristics, behaviour and use potential, which is very important for developing an effective land use and cropping systems for augmenting agricultural production on a sustainable basis.

The soil and land resource inventories made so far in Karnataka had limited utility because the surveys were of different types, scales and intensities carried out at different times with specific objectives. Hence, there is an urgent need to generate detailed sitespecific farm level database on various land resources for all the villages/watersheds in a time bound manner that would help to protect the valuable soil and land resources and also to stabilize the farm production. Therefore, the land resource inventory required for farm level planning is the one which investigates all the parameters which are critical for productivity *viz.*, soils, site characteristics like slope, erosion, gravelliness and stoniness, climate, water, topography, geology, hydrology, vegetation, crops, land use pattern, animal population, socio-economic conditions, infrastructure, marketing facilities and various schemes and developmental works of the government etc. From the data collected at farm level, the specific problems and potentials of the area can be identified and highlighted, conservation measures required for the area can be planned on a scientific footing, suitability of the area for various uses can be worked out and finally viable and sustainable land use options suitable for each and every land holding can be prescribed.

The Land Resource Inventory is basically done for identifying potential and problem areas, developing sustainable land use plans, estimation of surface run off and water harvesting potential, preparation of soil and water conservation plans, land degradation/desertification etc. The Bureau is presently engaged in developing an LRI methodology using high resolution satellite remote sensing data and Digital Elevation Model (DEM) data to prepare Landscape Ecological Units (LEU) map representing agro-ecosystem as a whole. The LEU is preferred over landform as the base map for LRI. LEU is the assemblage of landform, slope and land use. An attempt has already been made to upscale the soil resource information from 1:250000 and 1:50000 scale to the LEU map in Goa and in some other states.

The land resource inventory aims to provide site-specific database for Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed in Yadgir Taluk and Yadgir District, Karnataka State for the Karnataka Watershed Development Department. The database was generated by using cadastral map of the village as a base along with high resolution IRS LISS IV and Cartosat-1 merged satellite imagery. Later, an attempt will be made to uplink this LRI data generated at 1:7920 scale under Sujala-III Project to the proposed Landscape Ecological Units (LEUs) map.

The study was organized and executed by the ICAR- National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Regional Centre, Bangalore under Generation of Land Resource Inventory Data Base Component-1 of the Sujala-III Project funded by the World Bank.

#### **GEOGRAPHICAL SETTING**

#### **2.1 Location and Extent**

The Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed is located in the northern part of Karnataka in Yadgir Taluk & District, Karnataka State (Fig.2.1). It comprises parts of Ashinala and Belagera villages. It lies between  $16^{0}$  49' and  $16^{0}$  47' North latitudes and  $77^{0}$  13' and  $77^{0}$  15' East longitudes covering an area of about 563 ha. It is about 8 km southeast of Yadgir town and is surrounded by Belagera on the northeast, north and northwest and Arakera.K on the east and Ashinala village on the south and southwest side.

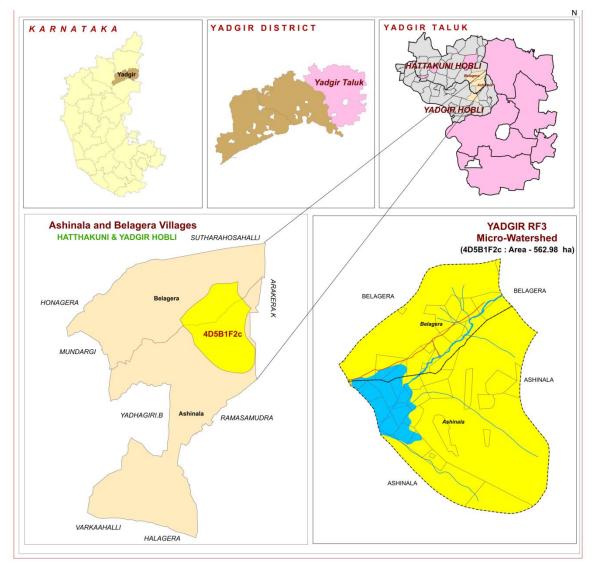


Fig.2.1 Location map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

#### 2.2 Geology

Major rock formations observed in the microwatershed are granite gneiss (Figs.2.2). They are essentially pink to gray and are coarse to medium grained. They consist primarily of quartz, feldspar, biotite and hornblende. The gray granite gneisses are highly

weathered, fractured and fissured upto a depth of about 10 m. Dolerite dykes and quartz veins are common with variable width and found to occur in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed.



Fig.2.2 Granite and granite gneiss rocks

#### 2.3 Physiography

Physiographically, the area has been identified as granite gneiss landscape based on geology. The area has been further subdivided into five landforms, *viz;* mounds/ridges, summits, side slopes and very gently sloping uplands, plains and valleys based on slope and its relief features. The elevation ranges from 394-442 m above MSL. The mounds and ridges are mostly covered by rock outcrops.

#### 2.4 Drainage

The area is drained by several parallel streams like Bori, Amerja and Kanga which finally join the river Bhima along its course. Though, they are not perennial, during rainy season they carry large quantities of rain water. The microwatershed has only few small tanks which are not capable of storing the water that flows during the rainy season. Due to this, the ground water recharge is very much affected. This is reflected in the failure of many bore wells in the villages. If the available rain water is properly harnessed by constructing new tanks and recharge structures at appropriate places in the villages, then the drinking and irrigation needs of the area can be easily met. The drainage network is parallel to sub parallel and dendritic.

#### 2.5 Climate

The Yadgir district lies in the northern plains of Karnataka and falls under semiarid tract of the state and is categorized as drought- prone with total annual rainfall of 866 mm (Table 2.1). Of the total rainfall, maximum of 652 mm is received during the south–west monsoon period from June to September, the north-east monsoon from

October to early December contributes about 138 mm and the remaining 76 mm during the rest of the year. The summer season starts during the middle of February and continues up to the first week of June. The period from December to the middle of February is the coldest season. December is the coldest month with mean daily maximum and minimum temperatures being 29.5°C and 10°C respectively. During peak summer, temperature shoots up to 45°C. Relative humidity varies from 26% in summer to 62% in winter. Rainfall distribution is shown in Figure 2.3. The average Potential Evapo-Transpiration (PET) is 141 mm and varies from a low of 81 mm in December to 199 mm in the month of May. The PET is always higher than precipitation in all the months except July, August and September. Generally, the Length of crop Growing Period (LGP) is 120-150 days and starts from 1<sup>st</sup> week of June to 4<sup>th</sup> week of October.

Table 2.1 Mean Monthly Rainfall, PET, 1/2 PET at Yadgir Taluk, Yadgir District

Sl. No.	Months	Rainfall	РЕТ	1/2 PET
1	January	4.30	86.0	43.0
2	February	2.30	125.5	62.7
3	March	15.10	166.0	83.0
4	April	18.50	179.8	89.9
5	May	36.0	198.8	97.9
6	June	118.0	175.1	87.5
7	July	171.80	156.3	78.1
8	August	182.9	150.3	75.1
9	September	179.7	142.0	71.0
10	October	105.3	138.5	69.2
11	November	26.4	97.60	48.6
12	December	6.0	80.90	40.4
	Total	866.3		

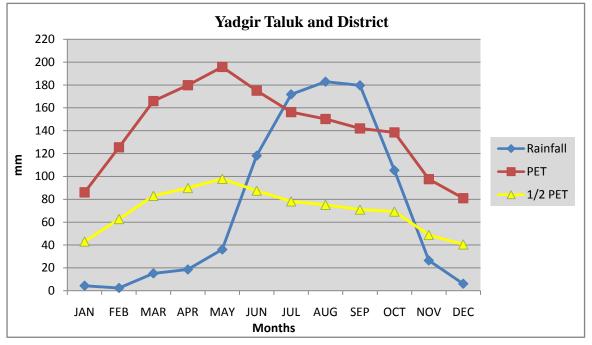


Fig 2.3 Rainfall distribution in Yadgir Taluk, Yadgir District

#### 2.6 Natural Vegetation

The natural vegetation is sparse comprising few tree species, shrubs and herbs. The mounds, ridges and boulders occupy very sizeable area which is under thin to moderately thick forest vegetation. Still, there are some remnants of the past forest cover which can be seen in patches in some ridges and hillocks in the microwatershed (Fig 2.4).

Apart from the continuing deforestation, the presence of large population of goats, sheep and other cattle in the microwatershed is causing vegetative degradation of whatever little vegetation left in the area. The uncontrolled grazing has left no time for the regeneration of the vegetative cover. This leads to the accelerated rate of erosion on the hill slopes resulting in the formation of deep gullies in the foot slopes that eventually result in the heavy siltation of tanks and reservoirs in the microwatershed.



Fig 2.4 Natural vegetation of Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed

#### 2.7 Land Utilization

About 72 per cent area (Table 2.2) in Yadgir district is cultivated at present. An area of about 2 per cent is permanently under pasture, 20 per cent under current fallows and 6 per cent under non-agricultural land, and 5 per cent under currently barren. Forests occupy an area of about 7 per cent and the tree cover is in a very poor state. Most of the mounds, ridges and bouldery areas have very poor vegetative cover. Major crops grown in the area are sorghum, maize, cotton, sunflower, groundnut, red gram and paddy. The cropping intensity is 120 per cent in the taluk. While carrying out land resource inventory, the land use/land cover particulars are collected from all the survey numbers and a current land use map of the microwatershed is prepared. The current land use map prepared shows the arable and non-arable lands, other land uses and different types of crops grown in the area. The current land use map of Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed is presented in

Fig.2.5. The different crops and cropping systems adopted in the microwatershed is presented in the Figures 2.6

Sl. No.	Agricultural land use	Area (ha)	Per cent
1.	Total geographical area	516088	-
2.	Total cultivated area	373617	72.4
3.	Area sown more than once	74081	14.3
4.	Cropping intensity	-	119.8
5.	Trees and grooves	737	0.14
6.	Forest	33773	6.54
7.	Cultivable wasteland	2385	0.46
8.	Permanent Pasture land	11755	2.28
9.	Barren land	27954	5.41
10.	Non- Agriculture land	29623	5.73
11.	Current Fallows	105212	20.4

Table 2.2 Land Utilization in Yadgir District

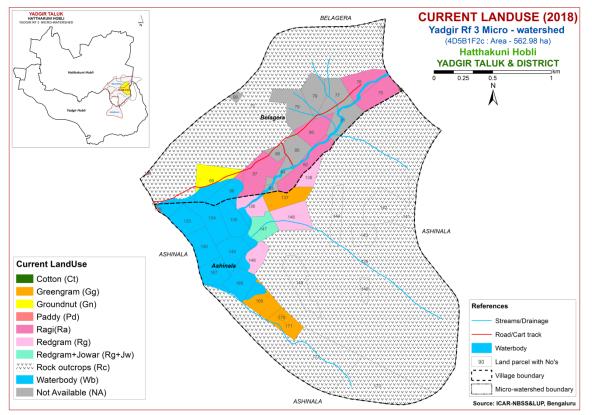


Fig.2.5 Current Land Use map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed



Fig 2.6 Different Crops and Cropping Systems in Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

#### SURVEY METHODOLOGY

The purpose of land resource inventory is to delineate similar areas (soil series and phases), which respond or expected to respond similarly for a given level of management. This was achieved in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed by the detailed study of all the soil characteristics (depth, texture, colour, structure, consistence, coarse fragments, porosity, soil reaction, soil horizons etc.) and site characteristics (slope of the land, erosion, drainage, occurrence of rock fragments etc.) followed by grouping of similar areas based on soil-site characteristics into homogeneous (management units) units, and showing the area extent and their geographic distribution on the microwatershed cadastral map. The detailed survey at 1:7920 scale was carried out in an area of 490 ha. The methodology followed for carrying out land resource inventory was as per the guidelines given in Soil Survey Manual (IARI, 1971; Soil Survey Staff, 2006; Natarajan *et al.*, 2015) which is briefly described below.

#### 3.1 Base Maps

The detailed survey of the land resources occurring in the microwatershed was carried out by using digitized cadastral map and satellite imagery as base supplied by KSRSAC. The cadastral map shows field boundaries with their survey numbers, location of tanks, streams and other permanent features of the area (Fig. 3.1). Apart from the cadastral map, remote sensing data products from Cartosat-1 and LISS IV merged at the scale of 1:7920 were used in conjunction with the cadastral map to identify the landscapes, landforms and other surface features. The imagery helped in the identification and delineation of boundaries between hills, uplands and lowlands, water bodies, forest and vegetated areas, roads, habitations and other cultural features of the area (Fig. 3.2). The cadastral map was overlaid on the satellite imagery (Fig. 3.3) that helps to identify the parcel boundaries and other permanent features. Apart from cadastral maps and images, toposheets of the area (1:50,000 scale) were also used for initial traversing, identification of geology and landforms, drainage features, present land use and also for selection of transects in the microwatershed.

#### 3.2 Image Interpretation for Physiography

False Colour Composites (FCCs) of Cartosat-I and LISS-IV merged satellite data covering microwatershed area was visually interpreted using image interpretation elements and all the available collateral data with local knowledge. The delineated physiographic boundaries were transferred on to a cadastral map overlaid on satellite imagery. Physiographically, the area has been identified as granite gneiss landscape. It was divided into five landforms, *viz;* ridges and mounds, gently and very gently sloping uplands and lowlands based on slope and image characteristics. They were further

subdivided into physiographic/image interpretation units based on image characteristics. The image interpretation legend for physiography is given below.

### **Image Interpretation Legend for Physiography** G- Granite Gneiss Landscape

G1			Hills/ Ridges/ Mounds
	G11		Summits
	G12		Side slopes
		G121	Side slopes with dark grey tones
G2			Uplands
	G21		Summits
	G22		Gently sloping uplands
		G221	Gently sloping uplands, yellowish green (eroded)
		G222	Gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (severely
			eroded)
	G23		Very gently sloping uplands
		G231	Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish green
		G232	Very gently sloping uplands, medium green and pink
		G233	Very gently sloping uplands, pink and green (scrub
			land)
		G234	Very gently sloping uplands, medium greenish grey
		G235	Very gently sloping uplands, yellowish white (eroded)
		G236	Very gently sloping uplands, dark green
		G237	Very gently sloping uplands, medium pink (coconut
			garden)
		G238	Very gently sloping uplands, pink and bluish white
			(eroded)
	G24		Valleys/ lowlands
		G241	Valleys, pink tones

G242 Valleys gray mixed with pink tones

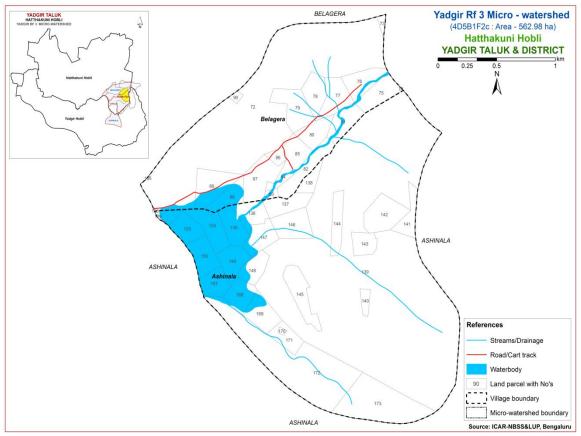


Fig 3.1 Scanned and Digitized Cadastral map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

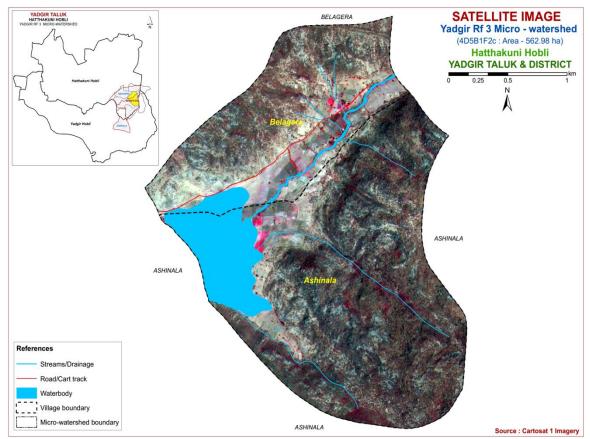


Fig.3.2 Satellite Image of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

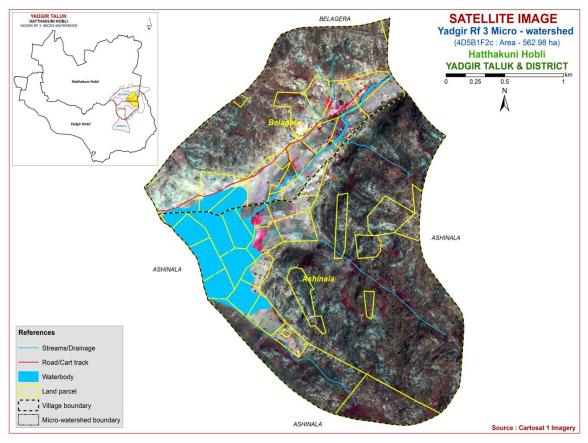


Fig.3.3 Cadastral map overlaid on IRS PAN+LISS IV merged imagery of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

#### **3.3 Field Investigation**

The field boundaries and survey numbers given on the cadastral sheet were located on the ground by following permanent features like roads, cart tracks, *nallas*, streams, tanks etc., and wherever changes were noticed, they were incorporated on the microwatershed cadastral map. Preliminary traverse of the microwatershed was carried out with the help of cadastral map, imagery and toposheets. While traversing, landforms and physiographic units identified were checked and preliminary soil legend was prepared by studying soils at few selected places. Then, intensive traversing of each physiographic unit like hills, ridges, uplands and valleys was carried out. Based on the variability observed on the surface, transects (Fig. 3.4) were selected across the slope covering all the landform units in the microwatershed (Natarajan and Dipak Sarkar, 2010).

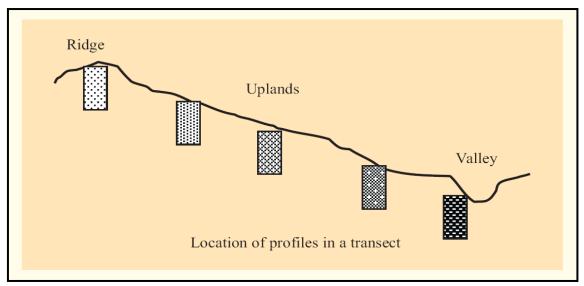


Fig: 3.4. Location of profiles in a transect

In the selected transect, soil profiles were located (Fig. 3.4) at closely spaced intervals to take care of any change in the land features like break in slope, erosion, gravel, stones etc. In the selected sites, soil profiles (vertical cut showing the soil layers from surface to the rock) were opened upto 200 cm or to the depth limited by rock or hard substratum and studied in detail for all their morphological and physical characteristics. The soil and site characteristics were recorded for all profile sites on a standard proforma as per the guidelines given in USDA Soil Survey Manual (Soil Survey Staff, 2012). Apart from the transect study, profiles were also studied at random, almost like in a grid pattern, outside the transect areas.

Based on the soil characteristics, the soils were grouped into different soil series. Soil series is the most homogeneous unit having similar horizons and properties and behaves similarly for a given level of management. Soil depth, texture, colour, kind of horizon and horizon sequence, calcareousness, amount and nature of gravel present, nature of substratum etc, were used as the major differentiating characteristics for identifying soil series occurring in the area. The differentiating characteristics used for identifying the soil series are given in Table 3.1. Based on the above characteristics, 2 soil series were identified in the Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed.

Soils of Granite gneiss Landscape										
Sl. no	Soil Series	Depth (cm)	Colour (moist)	Texture	Gravel (%)	Horizon sequence	Calcare- ousness			
1	BDL (Badiyala)	25-50	7.5 YR 2.5/3,2.5/2,3/3 10YR 3/4,4/3	sl	-	Ap-Bw	e			
2	MDR (Madhwara)	>150	10YR 3/1,3/2,2/1,2/2	scl	-	Ap-Bw	e			

 Table 3.1 Differentiating Characteristics used for identifying Soil Series

 (Characteristics are of Series Control Section)

#### **3.4 Soil Mapping**

The area under each soil series was further separated into soil phases and their boundaries delineated on the cadastral map based on the variations observed in the texture of the surface soil, slope, erosion, presence of gravel, stoniness etc. A soil phase is a subdivision of soil series based mostly on surface features that affect its use and management. The soil mapping units are shown on the map (Fig.3.5) in the form of symbols. During the survey many soil profile pits, few minipits and a few auger bores representing different landforms occurring in the microwatershed were studied. In addition to the profile study, spot observations in the form of minipits, road cuts, terrace cuts etc., were studied to validate the soil boundaries on the soil map. The soil map shows the geographic distribution of 3 mapping units representing 2 soil series occurring in the microwatershed. The soil map unit (soil legend) description is presented in Table 3.2. The soil phase map (management units) shows the distribution of 3 soil phases mapped in the microwatershed. Each mapping unit (soil phase) delineated on the map has similar soil and site characteristics. In other words, all the farms or survey numbers included in one soil phase will have similar management needs and have to be treated accordingly.

#### 3.5 Land Management Units (LMU's)

The 3 soil phases identified and mapped in the microwatershed were grouped into 2 Land Management Units (LMU's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan for sustained development of the microwatershed. The database (soil phases) generated under LRI was utilized for identifying Land Management Units (LMU's) based on the management needs. One or more than one soil site characteristic having influence on the management have been chosen for identification and delineation of LMUs. For Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed, five soil and site characteristics, namely soil depth, soil texture, slope, erosion and gravel content have been considered for defining LMUs. The Land Management Units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

#### **3.6 Laboratory Characterization**

Soil samples for each soil series were collected from representative master profiles for laboratory characterization by following the methods outlined in the Laboratory Manual (Sarma *et al*, 1987). Surface soil samples collected from farmer's fields for fertility status (major and micronutrients) at 320 m grid interval in the year 2018 were analyzed in the laboratory (Katyal and Rattan, 2003). By linking the soil fertility data to the survey numbers through GIS, soil fertility maps were generated by using Kriging method for the microwatershed.

*Soil map unit No.	Soil Series	Soil Phase	Mapping Unit Description	Area in ha (%)						
Soils of Granite and Granite Gneiss Landscape										
	BDL	Badiyala se have dark by yellowish boccurring of under culti	41 (7.2)							
4		BDLhB2	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	41 (7.2)						
	MDR	Madhwara drained, ha slightly cal occurring o uplands un	37(6.7)							
59		MDRcB2	Sandy loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	8 (1.5)						
132		MDRhB2	Sandy clay loam surface, slope 1-3%, moderate erosion	29 (5.2)						
999			Rock lands, both massive and bouldery with little or no soil	432 (76.73)						
1000		Others	Water body	53 (9.37)						

 Table 3.2 Soil map unit description of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

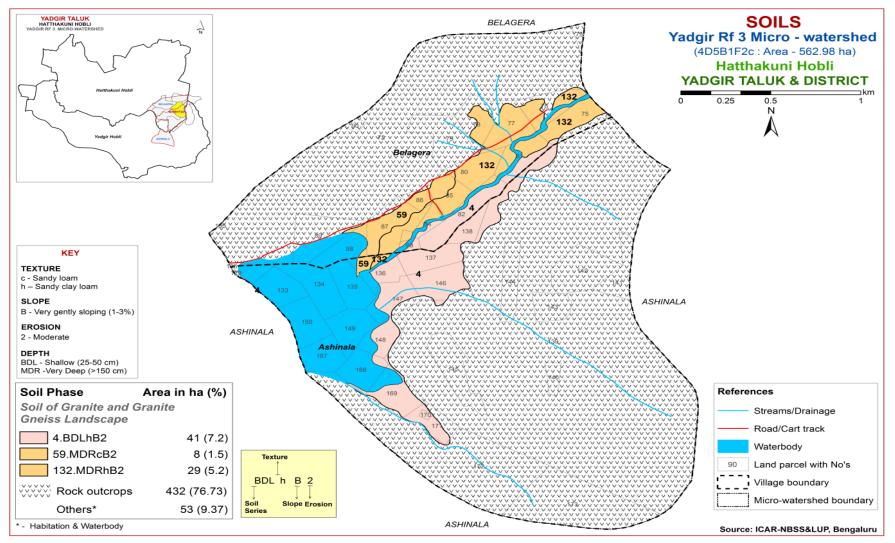


Fig 3.5 Soil Phase or Management Units - Yadgir Rf-3Microwatershed

#### Chapter 4

#### THE SOILS

Detailed information pertaining to the nature, extent and their distribution of different kinds of soils occurring in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed is provided in this chapter. The microwatershed area has been identified as granite gneiss landscape based on geology. In all, 2 soil series are identified. Soil formation is the result of the combined effect of environmental and terrain factors that are reflected in soil morphology. In the granite gneiss landscape, it is by parent material, relief and climate.

A brief description of each of the 2 soil series identified followed by 3 soil phases (management units) mapped are furnished below. The physical and chemical characteristics of soil series identified in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed are given in Table 4.1 along with soil classification. The soils in any one map unit differ from place to place in their depth, texture, slope, gravelliness, erosion or any other site characteristic that affect management. The soil phase map can be used for identifying the suitability of areas for growing specific crops or for other alternative uses and also for deciding the type of conservation structures needed. The detailed information on soil and site-characteristics like soil depth, surface soil texture, slope, erosion, gravelliness, AWC, LCC etc, with respect to each of the soil phase identified is given village/survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-I.

#### 4.1 Soils of granite gneiss landscape

In this landscape, 2 soil series are identified and mapped. Of these, HTK series occupies a maximum area of 177 ha (36%) and KKR 139 ha (28). Brief description of each series identified and number of soil phases mapped is given below.

**4.1.1 Badiyala (BDL) Series:** Badiyala soils are shallow (25-50 cm), well drained, have very dark brown, dark yellow brown and dark brown, slightly calcareous sandy loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on very gently to gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Badiyala series has been classified as a member of the coarse-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Fluventic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum ranges from 28 to 50 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 4 to 12 cm. Its colour is in 10YR hue with value 3 to 4 and chroma 3 to 4. The texture is loamy sand, sandy clay loam and sandy clay. The thickness of B horizon ranges from 27 to 45 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR and 7.5 YR hue with value 2 to 4 and chroma 3 to 4. Its texture is sandy loam to sandy clay loam and is slightly calacreous. The available water capacity is very low (<50mm/m). Only one phase was identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Badiyala (BDL) Series

**4.1.2 Madhwara (MDR) Series:** Madhwara soils are very deep (>150 cm), well drained, have black to very dark brown and very dark gray to very dark grayish brown, slightly calcareous sandy clay loam soils. They are developed from weathered granite gneiss and occur on nearly level to very gently sloping uplands under cultivation. The Madhwara series has been classified as a member of the fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic family of Fluventic Haplustepts.

The thickness of the solum is more than 150 cm. The thickness of A horizon ranges from 10 to 16 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 5 and chroma 2 to 3. Texture varies from sandy clay and clay. The thickness of B horizon is >150 cm. Its colour is in 10 YR hue with value 3 to 5 and chroma 1 to 3. Texture varies from sandy clay and is slightly calcareous. The available water capacity is very high (>200 mm/m). Two phases were identified and mapped.



Landscape and Soil Profile characteristics of Madhwara (MDR) Series

# Table: 4.1 Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Soil Series identified in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed

**Soil Series:** Badiyala (BDL) **Pedon:** R-5 **Location:** 16<sup>0</sup>37'10.0"N 77<sup>0</sup>20'21.5", Gudalagunta village, Balichakra hobli, Yadgir taluk and district Analysis at: NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Coarse-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Fluventic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)	Horizon			Size class			0/ 1/	•								
		Total					Sand			Coarse	Texture	% Moisture				
		Sand (2.0- 0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0- 1.0)	Coarse (1.0- 0.5)	Medium (0.5- 0.25)	Fine (0.25- 0.1)	Very fine (0.1- 0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar			
0-12	Ар	87.13	7.04	5.83	10.03	24.32	23.61	23.51	5.67	<15	ls	6.27	2.44			
12-28	Bw1	64.63	13.30	22.07	6.74	13.07	22.30	17.01	5.50	<15	scl	16.34	7.83			
28-52	BC	73.11	12.02	14.87	3.93	16.03	26.89	18.41	7.86	<15	sl	12.94	5.47			

Depth	- DH(1:2.5)			E.C. O.C.		CaCO <sub>3</sub>	Exchangeable bases						CEC/Clay	Base	ESP
(cm)				(1:2.5)	0.0.	cucoy	Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total	CEC		saturation	LOI
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%	cmol kg <sup>-1</sup>							%	%
0-12	6.20	-	-	0.074	1.00	0.00	2.80	0.98	0.14	0.01	3.92	4.20	0.72	93	0.20
12-28	9.04	-	-	0.253	0.80	3.20	-	-	0.16	0.69	-	16.90	0.77	100	4.09
28-52	9.41	-	-	0.364	1.10	3.60	-	-	0.16	1.39	-	11.10	0.75	100	12.52

Contd...

# Soil Series: Madhawara (MDR) Pedon: T<sub>2</sub> P<sub>2</sub>

**Location:** 16<sup>0</sup>43'48.9"N 77<sup>0</sup>18'38.3"E, Yaleri village, Balichakra hobli, Yadgir taluk and district **Analysis at:** NBSS&LUP, Regional Centre, Bengaluru **Classification:** Fine-loamy, mixed, iso

Classification: Fine-loamy, mixed, isohyperthermic Fluventic Haplustepts

Depth (cm)				Size clas			0/ Maisture						
	Horizon		Total				Sand		Coarse	Texture	% Moisture		
		Sand (2.0- 0.05)	Silt (0.05- 0.002)	Clay (<0.002)	Very coarse (2.0- 1.0)	Coarse (1.0- 0.5)	Medium (0.5- 0.25)	Fine (0.25- 0.1)	Very fine (0.1- 0.05)	fragments w/w (%)	Class (USDA)	1/3 Bar	15 Bar
0-11	Ар	58.94	20.74	20.32	5.41	7.28	13.31	20.89	12.06	-	scl	16.47	8.85
11-30	Bw1	55.52	19.32	25.16	5.00	7.19	13.12	19.69	10.52	-	scl	18.25	10.18
30-53	Bw2	53.95	19.15	26.90	4.68	7.48	12.58	19.65	9.56	-	scl	26.99	14.02
53-117	Bw3	52.68	19.51	27.81	2.84	5.47	14.72	20.82	8.83	-	scl	37.86	17.40
117-160	Bw4	49.95	17.27	32.79	2.11	5.07	14.15	20.49	8.13	-	scl	44.15	20.38

Depth	pH (1:2.5)		E.C.	O.C. CaCO <sub>3</sub>		Exchangeable bases						CEC/Clay	Base	ESP	
(cm)	pii (1.2.0)			(1:2.5)	0.0.	cuco;	Ca	Mg	K	Na	Total	CEC	elle/elly	saturation	LOI
	Water	CaCl <sub>2</sub>	M KCl	dS m <sup>-1</sup>	%	%	cmol kg <sup>-1</sup>							%	%
0-11	8.31	-	-	0.33	0.46	2.76	-	-	0.45	0.47	-	20.57	1.01	100	0.90
11-30	9.25	-	-	0.20	0.31	4.20	-	-	0.19	1.40	-	23.98	0.95	100	2.34
30-53	9.78	-	-	0.40	0.19	5.76	-	-	0.16	1.53	-	24.53	0.91	100	2.49
53-117	9.94	_	-	0.88	0.23	4.80	-	-	0.18	9.09	_	24.31	0.87	100	14.96
117-160	9.98	-	-	0.93	0.15	3.00	_	-	0.24	11.09	-	28.27	0.86	100	15.69

#### INTERPRETATION FOR LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

The most important soil and site characteristics that affect the land use and conservation needs of an area are land capability, land irrigability, soil depth, soil texture, coarse fragments, available water capacity, soil slope, soil erosion, soil reaction etc. These are interpreted from the data base generated through land resource inventory and several thematic maps are generated. These would help in identifying the areas suitable for growing crops and, soil and water conservation measures and structures needed thus helping to maintain good soil health for sustained crop production. The various interpretative and thematic maps generated are described below.

#### 5.1 Land Capability Classification

Land capability classification is an interpretative grouping of soil map units (soil phases) mainly based on inherent soil characteristics, external land features and environmental factors that limit the use of land for agriculture, pasture, forestry, or other uses on a sustained basis (IARI, 1971). The land and soil characteristics used to group the land resources in an area into various land capability classes, subclasses and units are *Soil Characteristics*: Depth, texture, gravelliness, calcareousness.

son Characteristics. Deptil, texture, graveniness, calcaleousness

Land characteristics: Slope, erosion, drainage, rock outcrops.

Climate: Total rainfall and its distribution, and length of crop growing period.

The land capability classification system is divided into land capability classes, subclasses and units based on the level of information available. Eight land capability classes are recognized. They are

- *Class I*: They are very good lands that have no limitations or very few limitations that restrict their use.
- *Class II*: They are good lands that have minor limitations and require moderate conservation practices.
- *Class III*: They are moderately good lands that have moderate limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require special conservation practices.
- *Class IV*: They are fairly good lands that have very severe limitations that reduce the choice of crops or that require very careful management.
- *Class V*: Soils in these lands are not likely to erode, but have other limitations like wetness that are impractical to remove and as such not suitable for agriculture, but suitable for pasture or forestry with minor limitations.
- *Class VI*: The lands have severe limitations that make them generally unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with moderate limitations.
- *Class VII*: The lands have very severe limitations that make them unsuitable for cultivation, but suitable for pasture or forestry with major limitations.

*Class VIII*: Soil and other miscellaneous areas (rock lands) that have very severe limitations that nearly preclude their use for any crop production, but suitable for wildlife, recreation and installation of wind mills.

The land capability subclasses are recognised based on the dominant limitations observed within a given land capability class. The subclasses are designated by adding a lower case letter like 'e', 'w', 's', or 'c' to the class numeral. The subclass "e" indicates that the main hazard is risk of erosion, "w" indicates drainage or wetness as a limitation for plant growth, "s" indicates shallow soil depth, coarse or heavy textures, calcareousness, salinity/alkalinity or gravelliness and "c" indicates limitation due to climate.

The land capability subclasses have been further subdivided into land capability units based on the kinds of limitations present in each subclass. Ten land capability units are used in grouping the soil map units. They are stony or rocky (0), erosion hazard (slope, erosion) (1), coarse texture (sand, loamy sand, sandy loam) (2), fine texture (cracking clay, silty clay) (3), slowly permeable subsoil (4), coarse underlying material (5), salinity/alkali (6), stagnation, overflow, high ground water table (7), soil depth (8) and fertility problems (9). The capability units thus identified have similar soil and land characteristics that respond similarly to a given level of management. The soils of the microwatershed have been classified upto land capability subclass level.

The 3 soil map units identified in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed are grouped under 2 land capability classes and 3 land capability subclasses. An area of 78 ha (14%) in the microwatershed is suitable for agriculture. About 432 ha (77%) area is having rock outcrops and about 53 ha (9%) is covered by others (water body & habitation) (Fig. 5.1).

Good cultivable lands (Class II) cover an area of about 7 per cent and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed with minor problems of soil and erosion. Moderately good cultivable lands (Class III) cover an area of about 7 per cent and are distributed in the central and southwestern part of the microwatershed with moderate problems of soil and erosion.

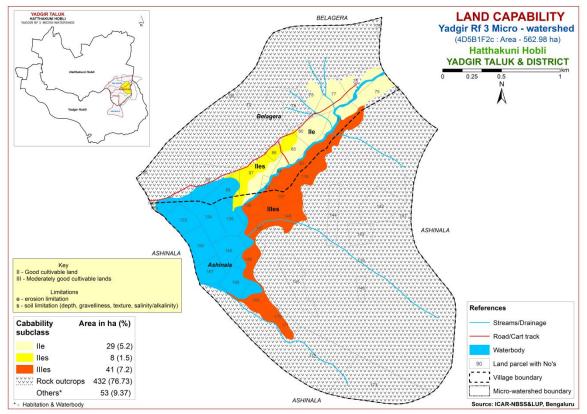


Fig. 5.1 Land Capability map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

#### 5.2 Soil Depth

Soil depth refers to the depth of the soil occurring above the parent material or hard rock. The depth of the soil determines the effective rooting depth for plants and in accordance with soil texture, mineralogy and gravel content, the capacity of the soil column to hold water and nutrient availability. Soil depth is one of the most important soil characteristic that is used in differentiating soils into different soil series. The soil depth classes used in identifying soils in the field are very shallow (<25 cm), shallow (25-50 cm), moderately shallow (50-75 cm), moderately deep (75-100 cm), deep (100-150 cm) and very deep (>150 cm). They were used to classify the soils into different depth classes and a soil depth map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is given in Fig. 5.2.

Shallow (25-50 cm) soils occur in an area of 41 ha (7%) and are distributed in the central, southwestern and northeastern part of the microwatershed. Very deep (>150 cm) soils occur in an area of 38 ha (7%) and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed.

The problem soils occupy only 41 ha (7%) area where only short duration crops can be grown occasionally and the probability of crop failure is very high.

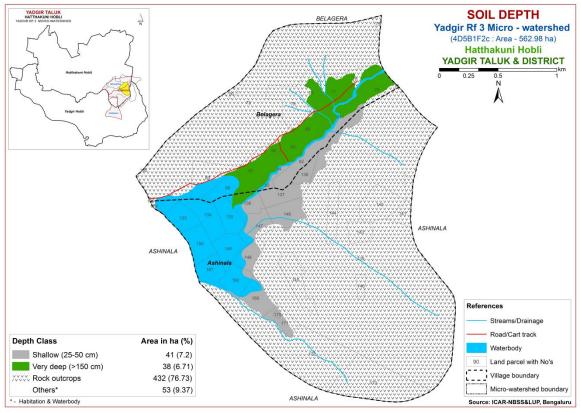


Fig. 5.2 Soil Depth map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

## 5.3 Surface Soil Texture

Texture is an expression to indicate the coarseness or fineness of the soil as determined by the relative proportion of primary particles of sand, silt and clay. It has a direct bearing on the structure, porosity, adhesion and consistence. The surface layer of a soil to a depth of about 25 cm is the layer that is most used by crops and plants. The surface soil textural class provides a guide to understanding soil-water retention and availability, nutrient holding capacity, infiltration, workability, drainage, physical and chemical behaviour, microbial activity and crop suitability. The textural classes used for LRI were used to classify and a surface soil texture map was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.3.

An area of about 8 ha (2%) of the microwatershed has sandy soils at the surface and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. An area of 70 ha (12%) of the microwatershed has soils that are clayey and are distributed in the northeastern, central and southwestern. Sandy soils have high potential for soil-water retention and availability, and nutrient retention and availability, but clay soils have more problems of drainage, infiltration, workability and other physical problems.

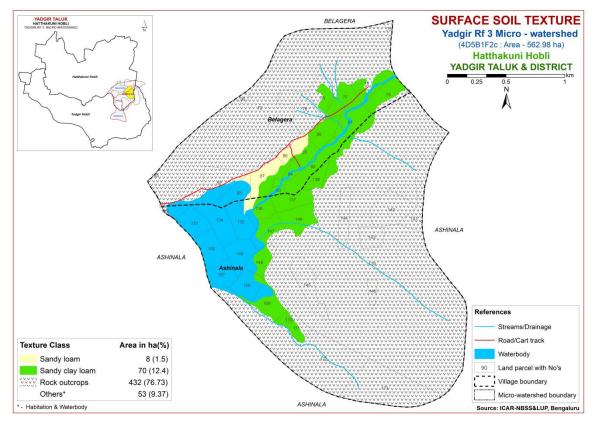


Fig. 5.3 Surface Soil Texture map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

# **5.4 Soil Gravelliness**

Gravel is the term used for describing coarse fragments between 2 mm and 7.5 cm diameter and stones for those between 7.5 cm and 25 cm. The presence of gravel and stones in soil reduces the volume of soil responsible for moisture and nutrient storage, drainage, infiltration and runoff, and hinders plant growth by impeding root growth and seedling emergence, intercultural operations and farm mechanization. The gravelliness classes used in LRI were used to classify the soils and using these classes a gravelliness map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution in the microwatershed is shown in Figure 5.4.

Non gravelly (<15%) soils cover an area of 78 ha (14%) and distributed in the southwestern, northern, central and northeastern, eastern part of the microwatershed. These are the most productive soils, where all climatically adapted short and long duration crops can be grown.

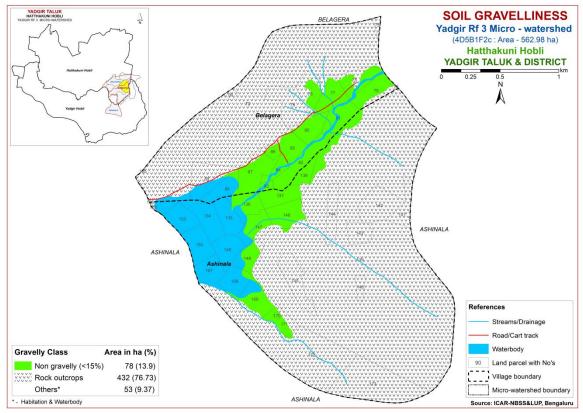


Fig. 5.4 Soil Gravelliness map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

### **5.5 Available Water Capacity**

The soil available water capacity (AWC) is estimated based on the ability of the soil column to retain water between the tensions of 0.33 and 15 bar in a depth of 100 cm or the entire solum if the soil is shallower. The AWC of the soils (soil series) as estimated by considering the soil texture, mineralogy, soil depth and gravel content (Sehgal *et al.,* 1990) and accordingly the soil map units were grouped into five AWC classes *viz,* very low (<50 mm/m), low (50-100 mm/m), medium (100-150 mm/m), high (150-200 mm/m) and very high (>200 mm/m) and using these values, an AWC map was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different AWC classes in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.5.

An area of about 41 ha (7%) in the microwatershed has soils that are very low (<50 mm/m) in available water capacity and is distributed in the northeastern, southwestern and central part of the microwatershed. An area of about 38 ha (7%) is high (>200 mm/m) in available water capacity and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed.

An area of about 41 ha (7%) in the microwatershed has soils that are problematic with regard to available water capacity. Here, only short duration crops can be grown and probability of the crop failure is very high. These areas are best put to other alternative uses.

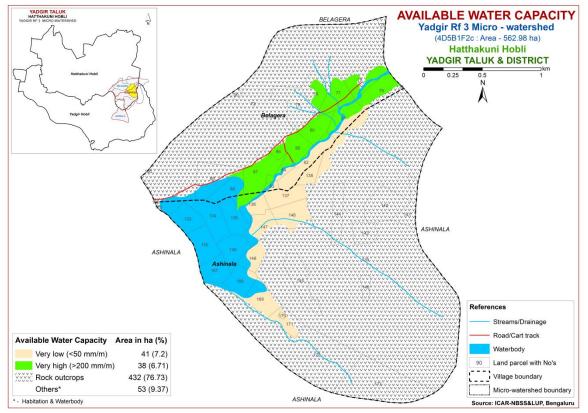


Fig. 5.5 Soil Available Water Capacity map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

### 5.6 Soil Slope

Soil slope refers to the inclination of the surface of the land. It is defined by gradient, shape and length, and is an integral feature of any soil as a natural body. Slope is considered important in soil genesis, land use and land development. The length and gr adient of slope influences the rate of runoff, infiltration, erosion and deposition. The soil map units were grouped into single slope class and a slope map was generated showing the area extent and their geographic distribution in the microwatershed (Fig. 5.6).

An area of about 78 ha (14%) of the microwatershed falls under very gently sloping (1-3% slope) lands, thus these areas have high potential in respect of soil slopes. In these areas, all climatically adapted annual and perennial crops can be grown without much soil and water conservation and other land development measures.

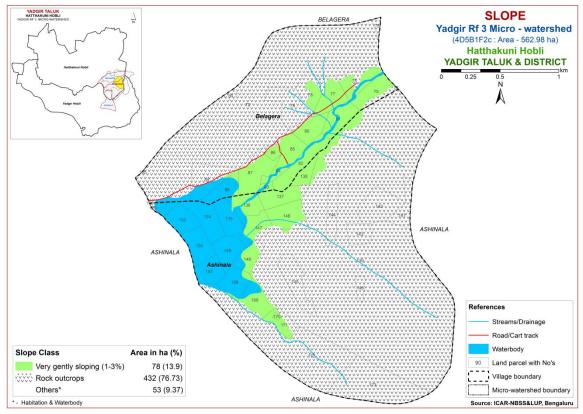


Fig. 5.6 Soil Slope map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

#### 5.7 Soil Erosion

Soil erosion refers to the wearing away of the earth's surface by the forces of water, wind and ice involving detachment and transport of soil by raindrop impact. It is used for accelerated soil erosion resulting from disturbance of the natural landscape by burning, excessive grazing and indiscriminate felling of forest trees and tillage, all usually by man. The erosion classes showing an estimate of the current erosion status as judged from field observations in the form of rills, gullies or a carpet of gravel on the surface are recorded. Four erosion classes, viz, slight erosion (e1), moderate erosion (e2), severe erosion (e3) and very severe erosion (e4) are recognized. The soil map units were grouped into different erosion classes and a soil erosion map generated. The area extent and their spatial distribution in the microwatershed is given in Figure 5.7.

Soils that are moderately eroded (e2 class) cover an area of 78 ha (14%) and are distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed.

Entire area of the microwatershed is problematic because of moderate erosion. For this area, taking up of soil and water conservation and other land development measures are needed.

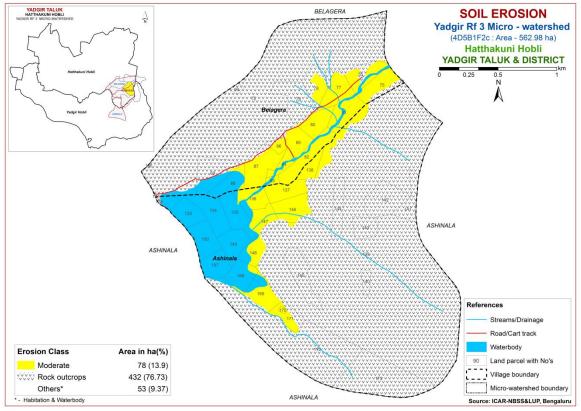


Fig. 5.7 Soil Erosion map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

### FERTILITY STATUS

Soil fertility plays an important role in increasing crop yield. The adoption of high yielding varieties that require high amounts of nutrients has resulted in deficiency symptoms in crops and plants due to imbalanced fertilization and poor inherent fertility status as these areas are characterised by low rainfall and high temperatures. Hence, it is necessary to know the fertility (macro and micro nutrients) status of the soils of the watersheds for assessing the kind and amount of fertilizers required for each of the crop intended to be grown. For this purpose, the surface soil samples collected from the grid points (one soil sample at every 320 m interval) all over the microwatershed through land resource inventory in the year 2018 were analysed for pH, EC, organic carbon, available phosphorus and potassium, and for micronutrients like zinc, boron, copper, iron and manganese, and secondary nutrient sulphur.

Soil fertility data generated has been assessed and individual maps for all the nutrients for the microwatershed have been generated using Kriging method under GIS. The village/survey number wise fertility data for the microwatershed is given in Appendix-II.

#### 6.1 Soil Reaction (pH)

The soil analysis of the Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed for soil reaction (pH) showed that an area of 18 ha (3%) is slightly acid (pH 6.0-6.5) and are distributed in the central and southwestern part of the microwatershed. An area of 60 ha (11%) is neutral (pH 6.5-7.3) and are distributed in the southwestern and central part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.1).

#### **6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC)**

The Electrical Conductivity in entire area of the microwatershed is (<2 dS/m) (Fig. 6.2) and as such the soils are non saline.

#### 6.3 Organic Carbon

The soil organic carbon content (an index of available Nitrogen) in the soils of the microwatershed is low (<0.5 %) in 43 ha (8%) and are distributed in the central, northeastern and southeastern part of the microwatershed. Medium (0.5-0.75%) in about 35 ha (6%) and are distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.3).

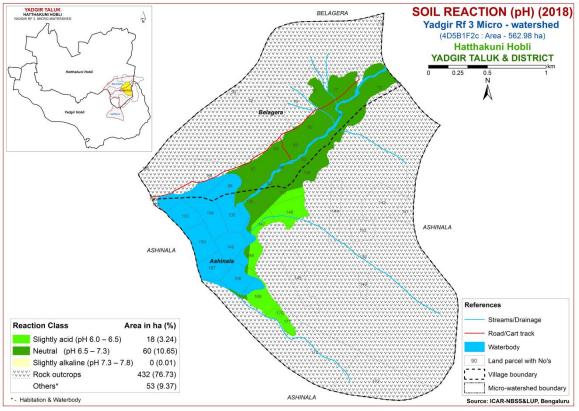


Fig.6.1 Soil Reaction (pH) map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

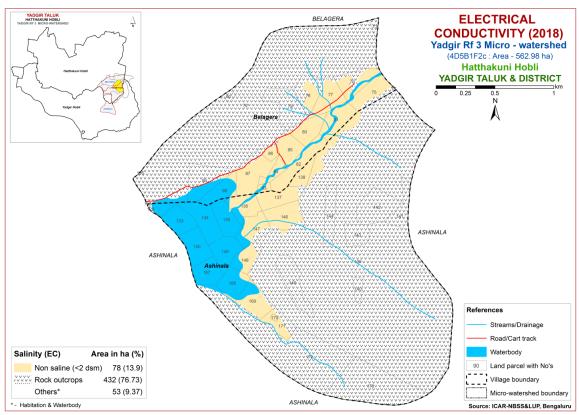


Fig.6.2 Electrical Conductivity (EC) map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

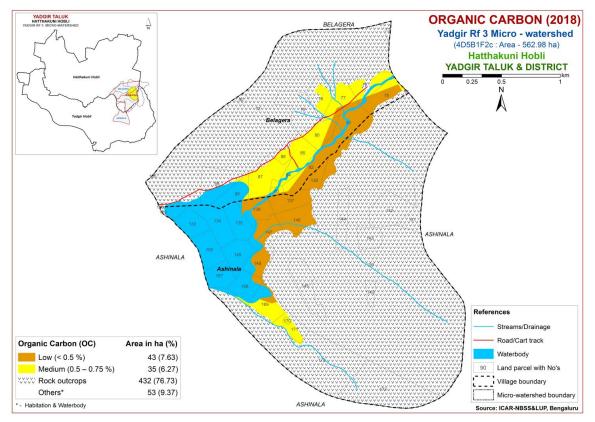


Fig.6.3 Soil Organic Carbon map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

## **6.4 Available Phosphorus**

Available phosphorus content is medium (23-57 kg/ha) in an area of about 37 ha (7%) and occur in the central and northeastern part. An area of 28 ha (5%) is low (<23 kg/ha) and occur in northeastern, central and southwestern part. An area of 13 ha (2%) is high (>57 kg/ha) and distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. (Fig. 6.4).

### 6.5 Available Potassium

Available potassium content is medium (145-337 kg/ha) in an area of about 61 ha (11%) and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. Low (<145 kg/ha) in an area of 17 ha (3%) and are distributed in the southwestern and central part of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.5).

### 6.6 Available Sulphur

Available sulphur content is low (<10 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.6).

#### 6.7 Available Boron

Available boron content is low (<0.5 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed (Fig. 6.7).

#### 6.8 Available Iron

Available iron content is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed (Fig 6.8).

## 6.9 Available Manganese

Available manganese content is sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed (Fig 6.9).

#### 6.10 Available Copper

Available copper content is sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed (Fig 6.10).

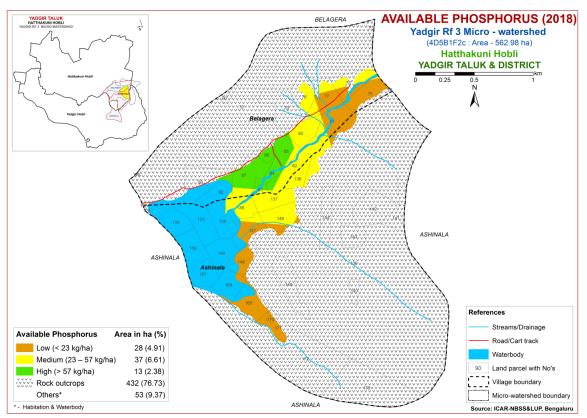


Fig.6.4 Soil Available Phosphorus map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

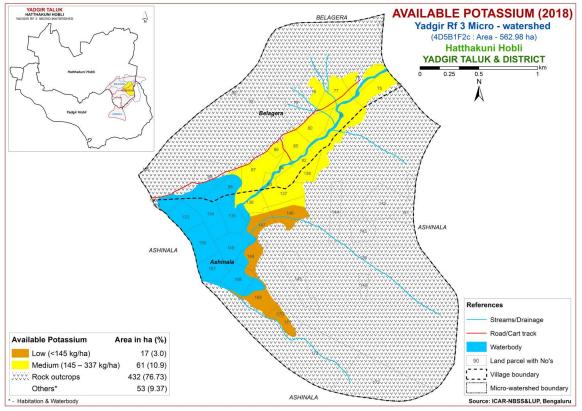


Fig.6.5 Soil Available Potassium map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

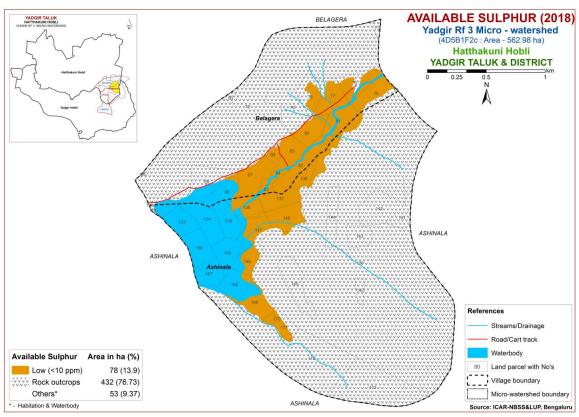


Fig.6.6 Soil Available Sulphur map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

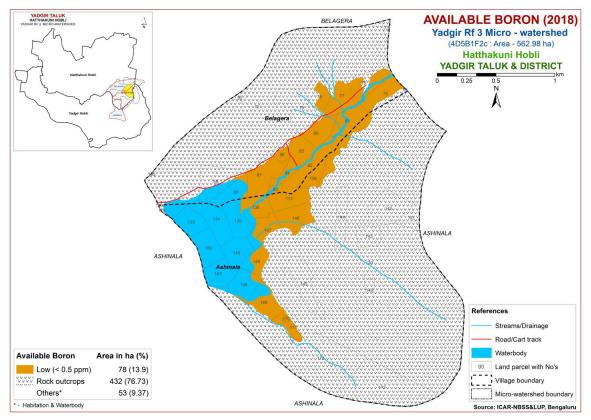


Fig.6.7 Soil Available Boron map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

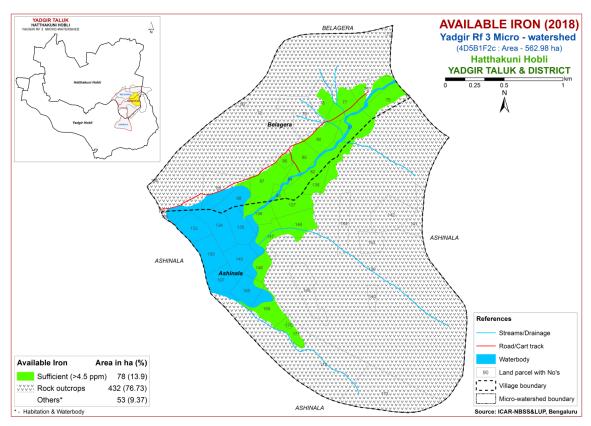


Fig.6.8 Soil Available Iron map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

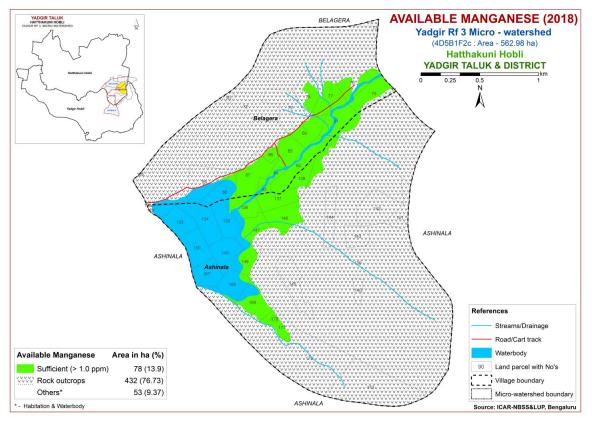


Fig.6.9 Soil Available Manganese map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

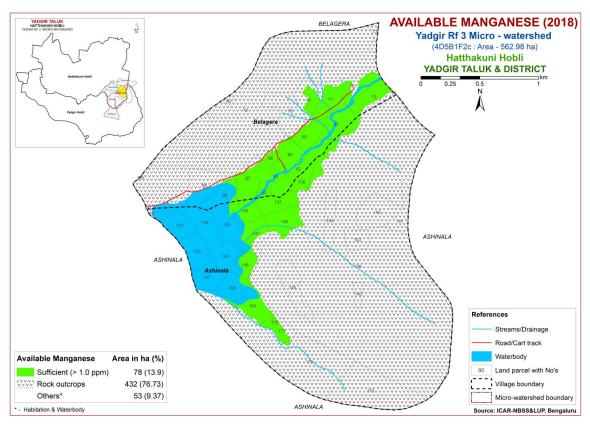


Fig.6.10 Soil Available Copper map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

#### 6.11 Available Zinc

Available zinc content is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed (Fig 6.11).

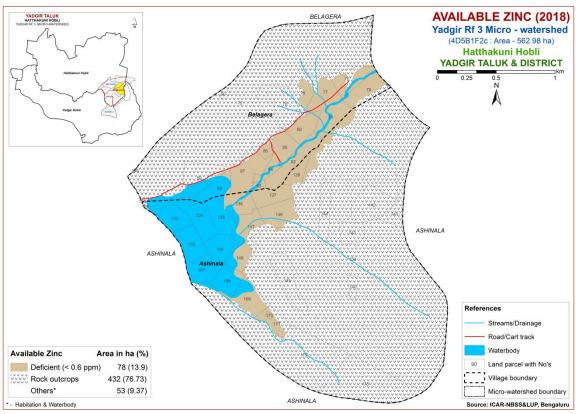


Fig.6.11 Soil Available Zinc map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

#### LAND SUITABILITY FOR MAJOR CROPS

The soil and land resource units (soil phases) of Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed were assessed for their suitability for growing food, fodder, fibre and other horticulture crops by following the procedure as outlined in FAO, 1976 and 1983. Crop requirements were developed for each of the crop from the available research data and also by referring to Naidu et. al. (2006) and Natarajan et. al (2015). The soil and land characteristics (Table 7.1) were matched with the crop requirement (Tables 7.2 to 7.30) to arrive at the crop suitability. The soil and land characteristics table and crop requirement tables are given at the end of the chapter. In FAO land suitability classification, two orders are recognized. Order S-Suitable and Order N-Not suitable. The orders have classes, subclasses and units. Order-S has three classes, Class S1-Highly Suitable, Class S2-Moderately Suitable and Class S3- Marginally Suitable. Order N has two classes, N1-Currently not Suitable and N2- Permanently not Suitable. There are no subclasses within the Class S1 as they will have very minor or no limitations for crop growth. Classes S2, S3, N1 and N2 are divided into subclasses based on the kinds of limitations encountered. The limitations that affect crop production are 'c' for erratic rainfall and its distribution and length of growing period (LGP), 'e' for erosion hazard, 'r' for rooting condition, 't' for lighter or heavy texture, 'g' for gravelliness or stoniness, 'n' for nutrient availability, 'l' for topography, 'm' for moisture availability, 'w' for drainage, 's' for sodium and 'z' for calcareousness. These limitations are indicated as lower case letters to the Class symbol. For example, moderately suitable lands with the limitations of soil depth and erosion are designated as S2re. For the microwatershed, the soil mapping units were evaluated and classified up to subclass level.

Using the above criteria, the soil map units of the microwatershed were evaluated and land suitability maps for 29 major agricultural and horticultural crops were generated. The detailed information on the kind of suitability of each of the soil phase for the crops assessed are given village/ survey number wise for the microwatershed in Appendix-III.

#### 7.1 Land Suitability for Sorghum (Sorghum bicolor)

Sorghum is one of the major food crop grown in Karnataka in an area of 10.47 lakh ha in Bijapur, Gulbarga, Raichur, Bidar, Belgaum, Dharwad, Bellary, Chitradurga, Mysore and Tumakuru districts. The crop requirements for growing sorghum (Table 7.2) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing sorghum was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.1.

Highly suitable (Class S1) lands for growing sorghum occur in an area of 29 ha (5%) and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 8 ha (2%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing sorghum and

are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of texture. An area of about 41 ha (7%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing sorghum and is distributed in the central, southwestern and northeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of rooting depth.

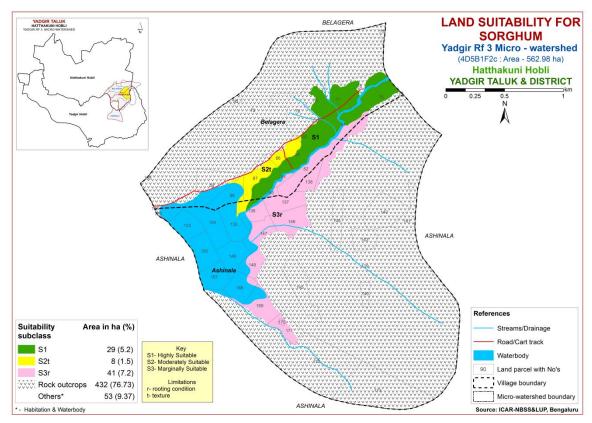


Fig. 7.1 Land Suitability map of Sorghum

### 7.2 Land Suitability for Maize (Zea mays)

Maize is one of the most important food crop grown in an area of 13.37 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing maize (Table 7.3) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing maize was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.2.

No highly suitable (Class S1) lands available for growing maize in the microwatershed. Moderately suitable (Class S2) lands occur in an area of 38 ha (7%) and are distributed in the northeastern and central part of the microwatershed with minor limitation of texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing maize occupy an area of 41 ha (7%) and occur in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture.

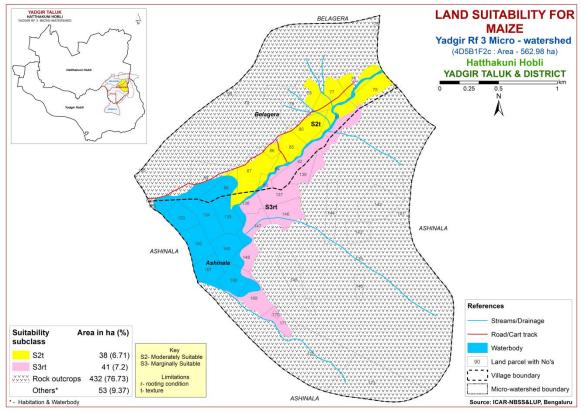


Fig. 7.2 Land Suitability map of Maize

### 7.3 Land Suitability for Bajra (Pennisetum glaucum)

Bajra is one of the most important millet crop grown in an area of 2.34 lakh ha in the northern districts of Karnataka state. The crop requirements for growing bajra (Table 7.4) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing bajra was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.3.

An area of about 38 ha (7%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing bajra and are distributed in the northeastern and central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of calcareousness and texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) occupy an area of 41 ha (7%) and are distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture.

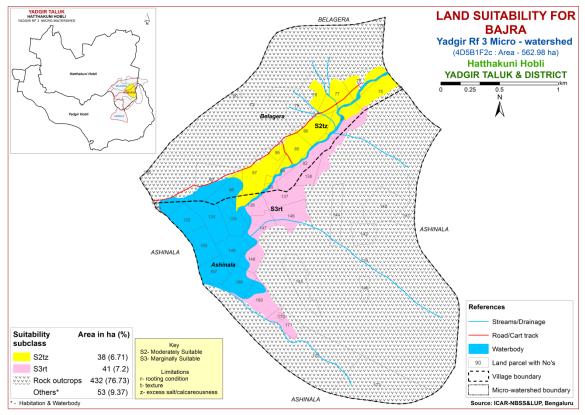


Fig. 7.3 Land Suitability map of Bajra

#### 7.4 Land Suitability for Groundnut (Arachis hypogaea)

Groundnut is one of the major oilseed crop grown in an area of 6.54 lakh ha in Karnataka in most of the districts either as rainfed or irrigated crop. The crop requirements for growing groundnut (Table 7.5) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) of the soils of the microwatershed and a land suitability map for growing groundnut was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.4.

Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing groundnut occupy an area of about 79 ha (14%) with moderate limitations of texture and rooting depth and are distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed.

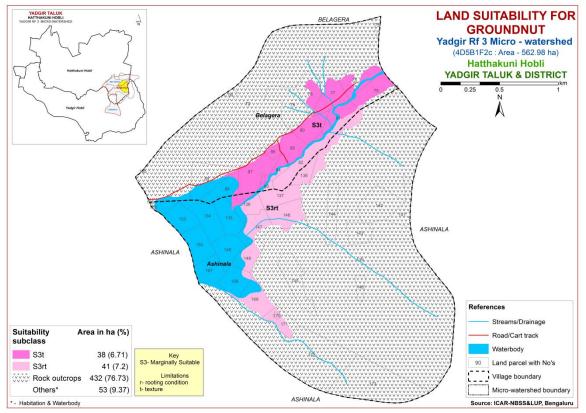


Fig. 7.4 Land Suitability map of Groundnut

# 7.5 Land Suitability for Sunflower (Helianthus annus)

Sunflower is one of the most important oilseed crop grown in an area of 4.1 lakh ha in the State in all the districts. The crop requirements for growing sunflower (Table 7.6) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sunflower was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.5.

An area of about 37 ha (7%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for sunflower and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture and calcareousness. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 41 ha (7%) and are distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

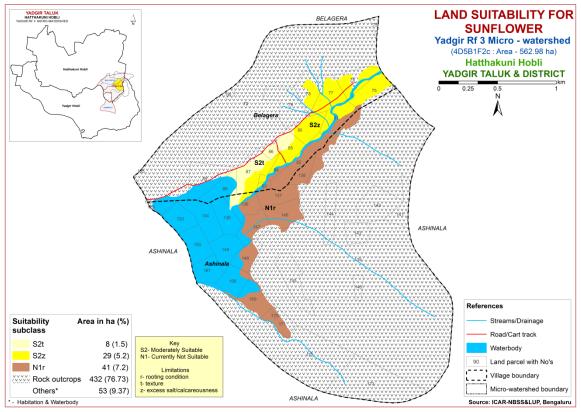


Fig. 7.5 Land Suitability map of Sunflower

## 7.6 Land suitability for Red gram (Cajanus Cajan)

Redgram is one of the most important pulse crop grown in an area of 7.28 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing red gram (Table 7.7) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing redgram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.6.

No highly suitable (Class S1) lands are available for growing redgram in the microwatershed. An area of about 38 ha (7%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing redgram and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing redgram occupy an area of about 41 ha (7%) and occur in the central, southwestern and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture.

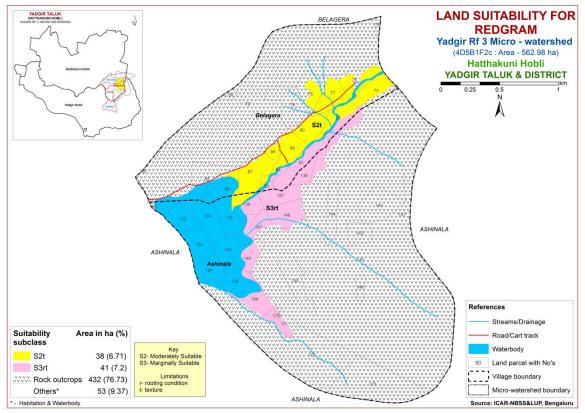


Fig. 7.6 Land Suitability map of Redgram

#### 7.7 Land Suitability for Bengal gram (Cicer aerativum)

Bengal gram is one of the most important pulse crop grown in about 9.39 lakh ha area in Bijapur, Raichur, Kalaburgi, Dharwad, Belgaum and Bellary districts. The crop requirements for growing Bengal gram (Table 7.8) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing Bengal gram was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.7.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing bengal gram occupy an area of 38 ha (7%) and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed An area of about 41 ha (7%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing Bengal gram and is distributed in the central, southwestern and northeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of rooting depth.

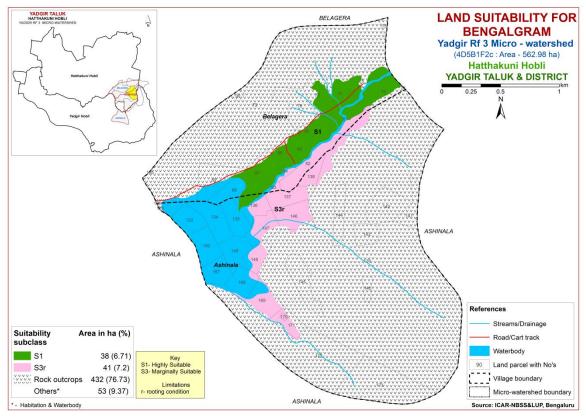


Fig. 7.7 Land Suitability map of Bengal gram

### 7.8 Land Suitability for Cotton (Gossypium hirsutum)

Cotton is one of the most important fibre crop grown in the State in about 8.75 lakh ha area in Raichur, Dharwad, Belgaum, Kalaburgi, Bijapur, Bidar, Bellary, Chitradurga and Chamarajnagar districts. The crop requirements for growing cotton (Table 7.9) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cotton was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.8.

No highly suitable (Class S1) lands are available for growing cotton in the microwatershed. An area of about 37 ha (7%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing cotton and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitations of texture and calcareousness. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing cotton occupy an area of about 41 ha (7%) and occur in the central, southwestern and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitation of rooting depth.

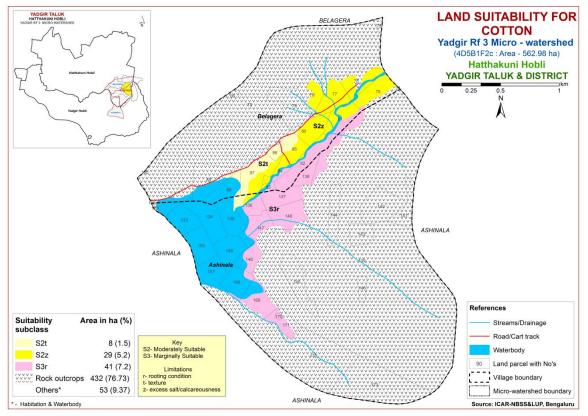


Fig. 7.8 Land Suitability map of Cotton

## 7.9 Land Suitability for Chilli (Capsicum annuum)

Chilli is one of the most important spice crop grown in about 0.42 lakh ha in Karnataka State. The crop requirements for growing chilli (Table 7.10) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing chilli was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.9.

An area of about 38 ha (7%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing chilli and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing chilli occupy an area of about 41 ha (7%) and occur in the central, southwestern and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture.

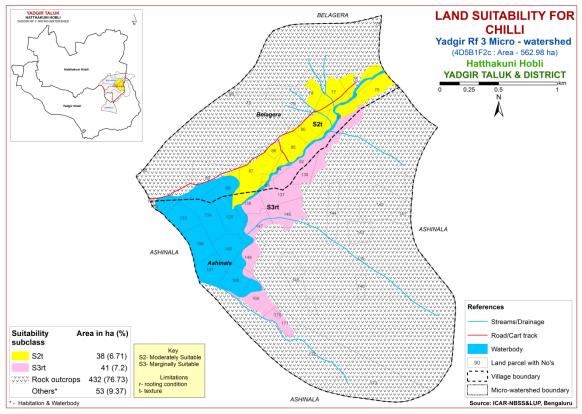


Fig 7.9 Land Suitability map of Chilli

## 7.10 Land Suitability for Tomato (Lycopersicon esculentum)

Tomato is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in about 0.61 lakh ha covering almost all the district of the state. The crop requirements for growing tomato (Table 7.11) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tomato was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.10.

An area of about 8 ha (2%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing tomato and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing tomato occupy an area of about 70 ha (12%) and occur in the central, southwestern and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture.

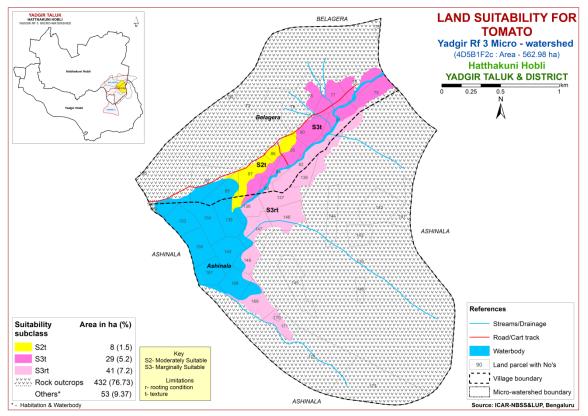


Fig 7.10 Land Suitability map of Tomato

# 7.11 Land Suitability for Brinjal (Solanum melongena)

Brinjal is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing brinjal (Table 7.12) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing brinjal was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.11.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing brinjal occur in an area of 29 ha (5%) and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 8 ha (2%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing brinjal and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of texture. An area of 41 ha (7%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and is distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of rooting depth.

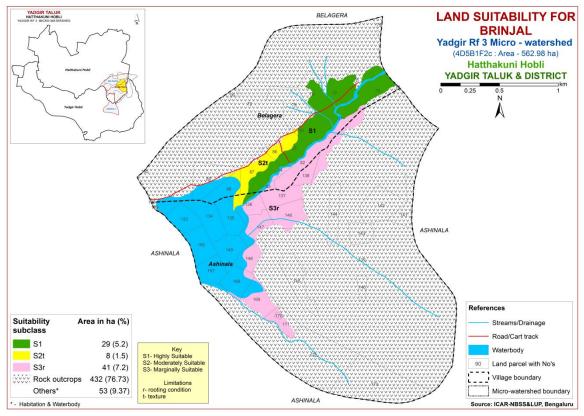


Fig 7.11 Land Suitability map of Brinjal

## 7.12 Land Suitability for Onion (Allium cepa L.,)

Onion is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing onion (Table 7.13) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing onion was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.12.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing onion occur in an area of 29 ha (5%) and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 8 ha (2%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing onion and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of texture. An area of 41 ha (7%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and is distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of rooting depth.

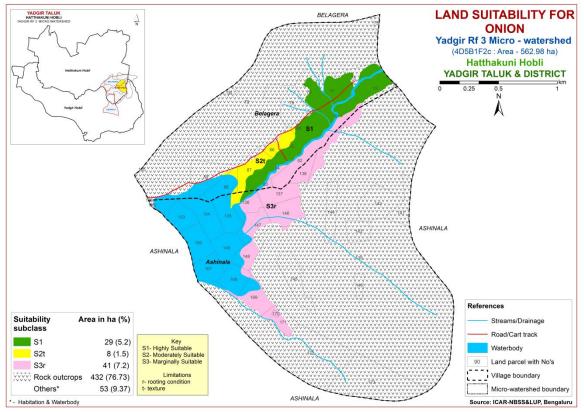


Fig 7.12 Land Suitability map of Onion

## 7.13 Land Suitability for Bhendi (Abelmoschus esculentus)

Bhendi is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in the state. The crop requirements for growing bhendi (Table 7.14) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing bhendi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.13.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing bhendi occur in an area of 38 ha (7%) and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. An area of 41 ha (7%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and is distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of rooting depth.

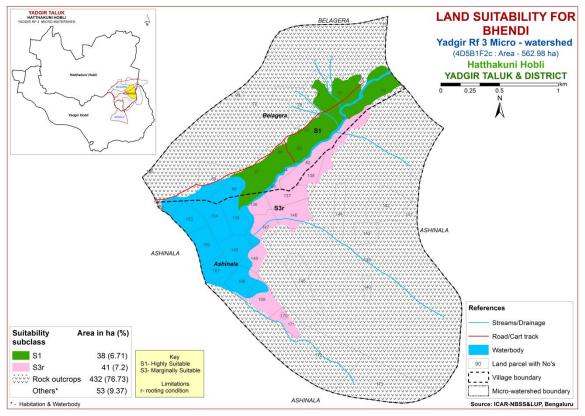


Fig 7.13 Land Suitability map of Bhendi

# 7.14 Land Suitability for Drumstick (Moringa oleifera)

Drumstick is one of the most important vegetable crop grown in about 2403 ha in the state. The crop requirements for growing drumstick (Table 7.15) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing drumstick was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.14.

An area of about 38 ha (7%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing drumstick and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 41 ha (7%) and are distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and texture.

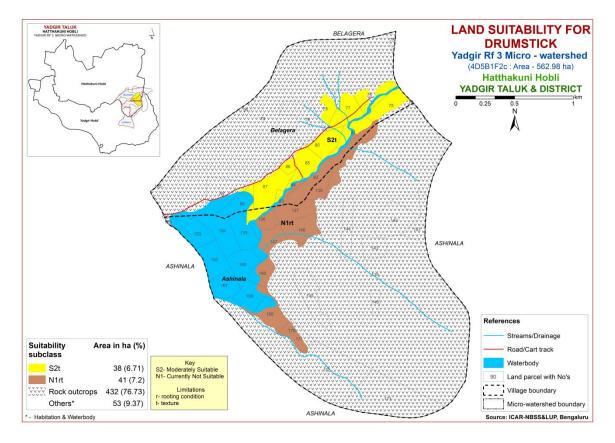


Fig 7.14 Land Suitability map of Drumstick

### 7.15 Land suitability for Mango (Mangifera indica)

Mango is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 1.73 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.16) for growing mango were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mango was generated. The area extent and their geographic distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.15.

An area of 38 ha (7%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing mango with moderate limitations of texture and calcareousness and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 41 ha (7%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing mango and are distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth

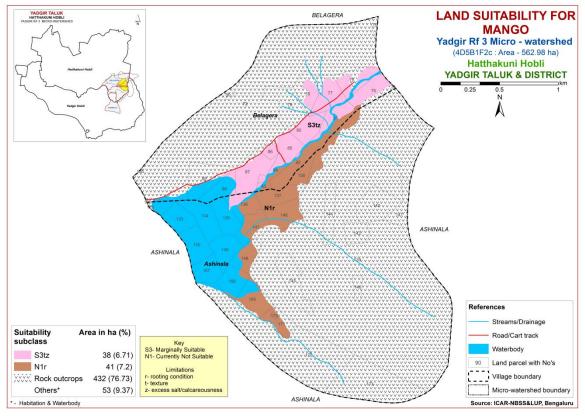


Fig. 7.15 Land Suitability map of Mango

# 7.16 Land suitability for Guava (Psidium guajava)

Guava is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 6558 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.17) for growing guava were matched with the soil-site characteristics (7.1) and a land suitability map for growing guava was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.16.

An area of 38 ha (7%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing guava with moderate limitation of texture and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 41 ha (7%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing guava and are distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and texture

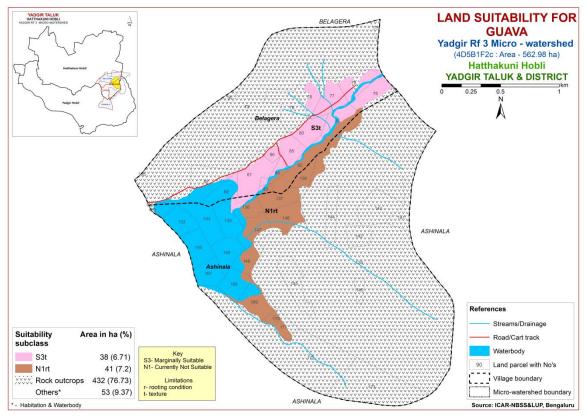


Fig. 7.16 Land Suitability map of Guava

# 7.17 Land suitability for Sapota (Manilkara zapota)

Sapota is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 29373 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.18) for growing sapota were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing sapota was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.17.

An area of 38 ha (7%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing sapota with moderate limitation of texture and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. An area of about 41 ha (7%) is currently not suitable (Class N1) for growing sapota and are distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

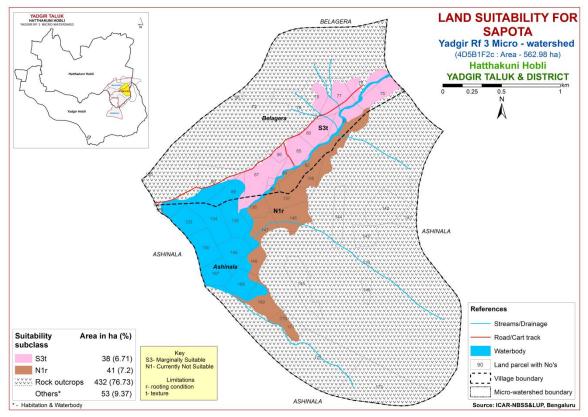


Fig. 7.17 Land Suitability map of Sapota

#### 7.18 Land Suitability for Pomegranate (Punica granatum)

Pomegranate is one of the most important fruit crop commercially grown in about 18488 ha in Karnataka, mainly in Bijapur, Bagalkot, Koppal, Gadag and Chitradurga districts. The crop requirements for growing pomegranate (Table 7.19) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing pomegranate was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed <u>are given in Figure 7.18</u>.

An area of about 38 ha (7%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing pomegranate and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 41 ha (7%) and are distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

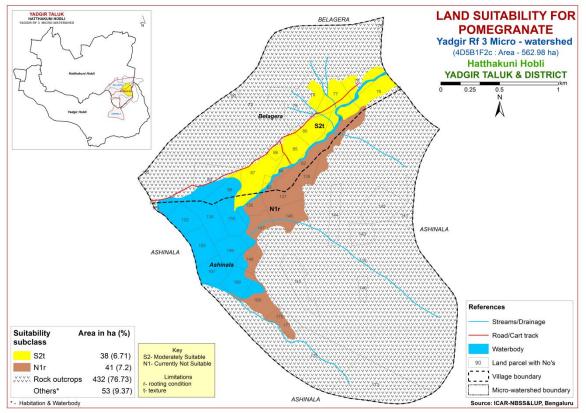


Fig 7.18 Land Suitability map of Pomegranate

### 7.19 Land Suitability for Musambi (Citrus limetta)

Musambi is one of the important fruit crop grown in an area of 3446 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing musambi (Table 7.20) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing musambi was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.19.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing musambi occur in an area of 8 ha (2%) and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. An area of about 29 ha (5%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing musambi and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of calcar eousness. An area of 41 ha (7%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and is distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitatio n of rooting depth.

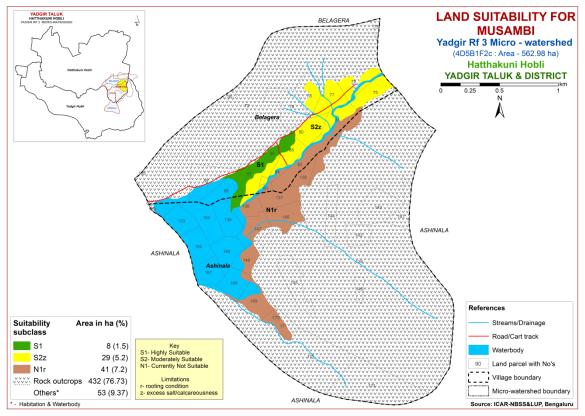


Fig. 7.19 Land Suitability map of Musambi

## 7.20 Land Suitability for Lime (Citrus sp)

Lime is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 0.11 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing lime (Table 7.21) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing lime was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7. 20.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing lime occur in an area of 8 ha (2%) and are distributed in the central part of the microwatershed. An area of about 29 ha (5%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing lime and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of calcar eousness. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 41 ha (7%) and are distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitation of rooting depth.

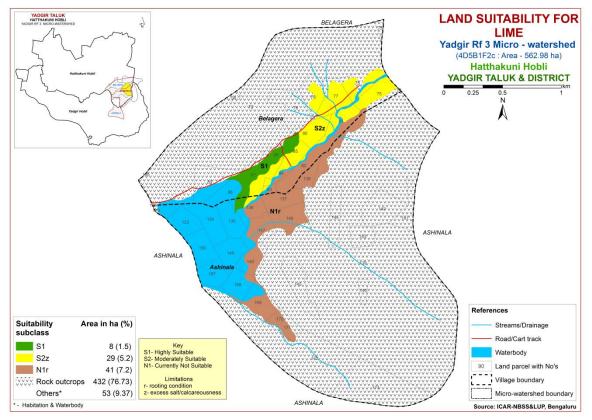


Fig. 7.20 Land Suitability map of Lime

# 7.21 Land Suitability for Amla (*Phyllanthus emblica*)

Amla is one of the medicinal fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing amla (Table 7.22) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing amla was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.21.

An area of about 38 ha (7%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing amla and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of texture. An area of 41 ha (7%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and is distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture.

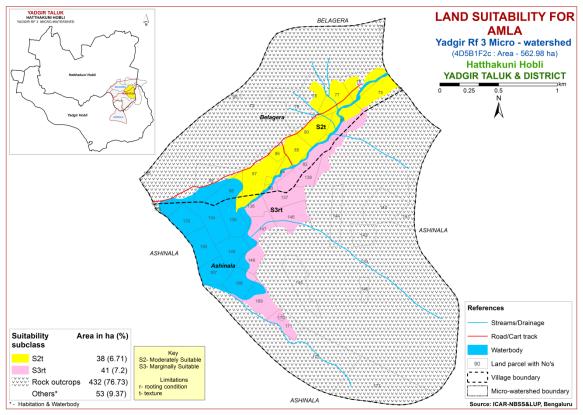


Fig. 7.21 Land Suitability map of Amla

## 7.22 Land Suitability for Cashew (Anacardium occidentale)

Cashew is one of the most important plantation nut crop grown in an area of 0.7 lakh ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing cashew (Table 7.23) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing cashew was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.22.

Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands for growing cashew occur in an area of 79 ha (14%) and are distributed in all parts of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and texture.

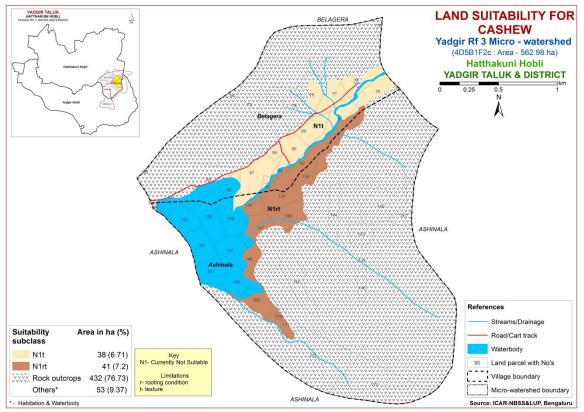


Fig. 7.22 Land Suitability map of Cashew

## 7. 23 Land Suitability for Jackfruit (Artocarpus heterophyllus)

Jackfruit is one of the most important fruit crop grown in an area of 5368 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing jackfruit (Table 7.24) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jackfruit was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.23.

An area of 38 ha (7%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and is distributed in the central, northeastern and northeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitatio n of rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 41 ha (7%) and are distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and texture.

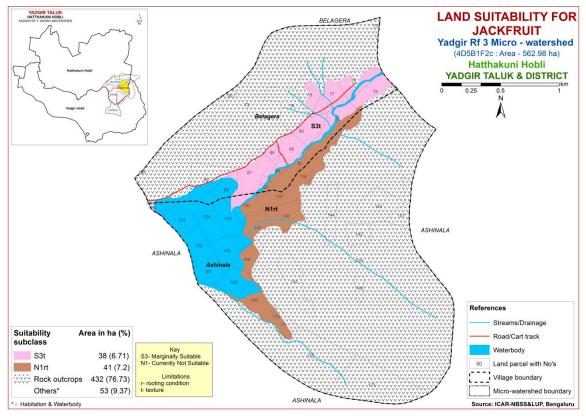


Fig. 7.23 Land Suitability map of Jackfruit

## 7.24 Land Suitability for Jamun (Syzygium cumini)

Jamun is an important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing jamun (Table 25) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing jamun was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.24.

An area of about 38 ha (7%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing jamun and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 41 ha (7%) and are distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and texture.

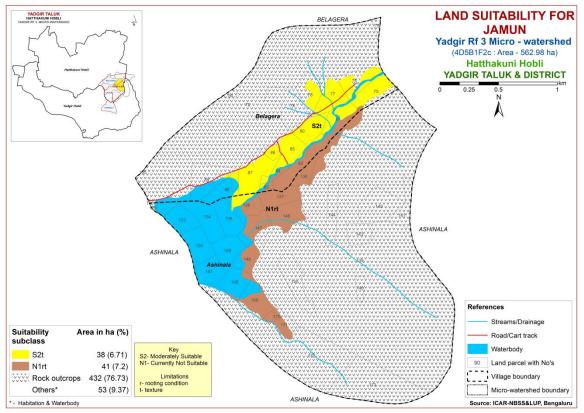


Fig. 7.24 Land Suitability map of Jamun

## 7.25 Land Suitability for Custard Apple (Annona reticulata)

Custard apple is one of the most important fruit crop grown in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements for growing custard apple (Table7.26) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing custard apple was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.25.

Highly (Class S1) suitable lands for growing custard apple occur in an area of 38 ha (7%) and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. An area of 41 ha (7%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) and is distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of rooting depth.

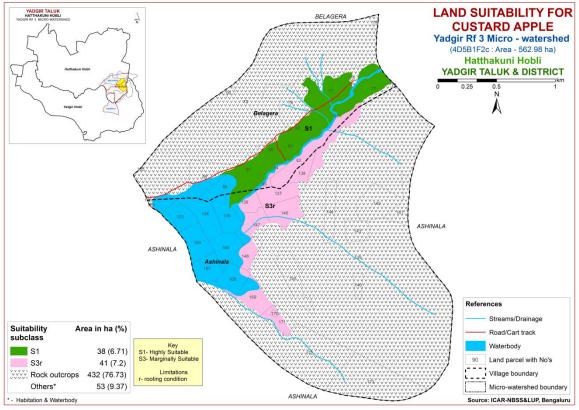


Fig. 7.25 Land Suitability map of Custard Apple

### 7.26 Land Suitability for Tamarind (Tamarindus indica)

Tamarind is one of the most important spice crop grown in almost all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing tamarind (Table 7.27) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing tamarind was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.26.

An area of about 38 ha (7%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing tamarind and are distributed in the central and notrheastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of texture. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 41 ha (7%) and are distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and texture.

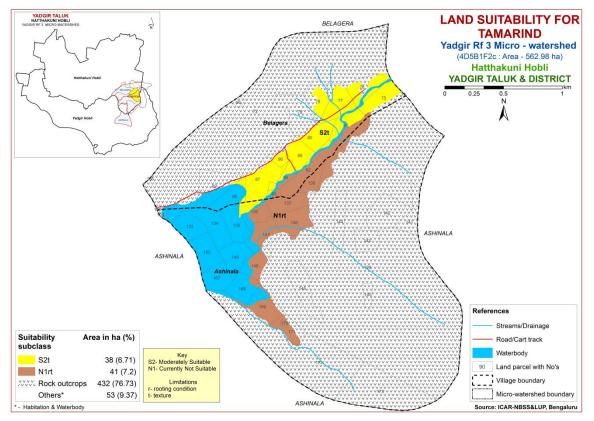


Fig. 7.26 Land Suitability map of Tamarind

## 7.27 Land Suitability for Mulberry (Morus nigra)

Mulberry is one of the important leaf crop grown for rearing silk worms in about 1.6 lakh ha area in all the districts of the state. The crop requirements for growing mulberry (Table 7.28) were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing mulberry was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed is given in Figure 7.27.

An area of 38 ha (7%) is marginally suitable (Class S3) for growing mulberry and is distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed with moderate limitation of rooting depth. Currently not suitable (Class N1) lands occur in an area of 41 ha (7%) and are distributed in the central, northeastern and southwestern part of the microwatershed with severe limitations of rooting depth and texture.

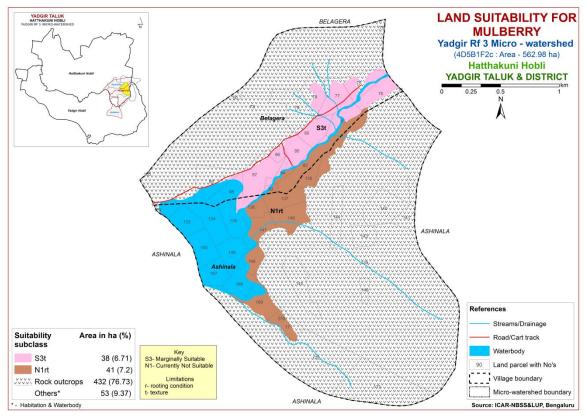


Fig 7.27 Land Suitability map of Mulberry

## 7.28 Land suitability for Marigold (Tagetes sps.)

Marigold is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 9108 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.29) for growing marigold were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing marigold was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.28.

An area of about 38 ha (7%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing marigold and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing marigold occupy an area of about 41 ha (7%) and occur in the central, southwestern and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture.

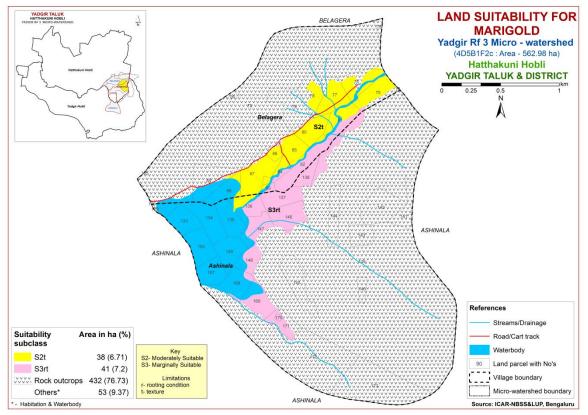


Fig. 7.28 Land Suitability map of Marigold

## 7.29 Land Suitability for Chrysanthemum (Dendranthema grandiflora)

Chrysanthemum is one of the most important flower crop grown in an area of 4978 ha in almost all the districts of the State. The crop requirements (Table 7.30) for growing chrysanthemum were matched with the soil-site characteristics (Table 7.1) and a land suitability map for growing chrysanthemum was generated. The area extent and their geographical distribution of different suitability subclasses in the microwatershed are given in Figure 7.29.

An area of about 38 ha (7%) is moderately suitable (Class S2) for growing chrysanthemum and are distributed in the central and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have minor limitation of texture. Marginally suitable lands (Class S3) for growing chrysanthemum occupy an area of about 41 ha (7%) and occur in the central, southwestern and northeastern part of the microwatershed. They have moderate limitations of rooting depth and texture.

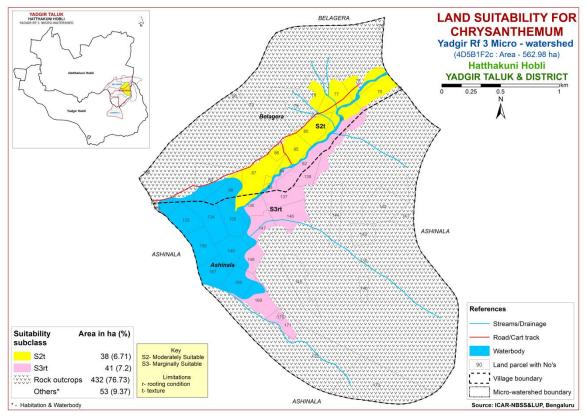


Fig. 7.29 Land Suitability map of Chrysanthemum

	Climata	Growing	Drain_	Soil	Soil	texture	Grave	lliness							EC		CEC	
Soil Map Units	(P) (mm)	period (Days)	age Class		Sur- face	Sub- surface	Surface (%)	Sub- surface (%)	AWC (mm/m)	Slope (%)	Erosion	pН	$(dSm^{-1})$		[Cmol (p <sup>+</sup> )kg <sup>-</sup> 1]	BS (%)		
BDLhB2	866	150	WD	25-50	scl	sl	<15	<15	<50	1-3	moderate	6.20	0.074	0.20	4.20	93		
MDRcB2	866	150	WD	>150	sl	scl	-	-	>200	1-3	moderate	8.31	0.33	0.90	20.57	100		
MDRhB2	866	150	WD	>150	scl	scl	-	-	>200	1-3	moderate	8.31	0.33	0.90	20.57	100		

Table 7.1 Soil-Site Characteristics of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

\*Symbols and abbreviations are according to Field Guide for LRI under Sujala-III Project, Karnataka

La	nd use requirement		bility criteria for Sorghum Rating						
	characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)			
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	26–30	30–34; 24–26	34–40; 20–24	>40; <20			
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C							
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C							
	Mean RH in growing season	%							
	Total rainfall	mm							
	Rainfall in growing season	mm							
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic								
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days							
availability	Length of growing period for long duration								
	AWC	mm/m							
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained			
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days							
	Texture	Class	sc, c (red), c (black)	scl, cl	ls, sl	-			
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-			
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg							
	BS	%							
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	10-15			
	OC	%							
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25			
conditions	Stoniness	%	.1 7	15.05	25.50	(0,00			
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80			
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8			
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15				
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10			

Table 7.2 Land suitability criteria for Sorghum

La	nd use requirement		itability criteria for Maize Rating						
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	0	Not suitable (N1)			
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 26-30	38-40 26-20				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C							
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C							
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%							
	Total rainfall	mm							
	Rainfall in growing season	mm							
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic								
	Length of growing period for short duration	Days							
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for long duration								
	AWC	mm/m							
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained			
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days							
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (red), c (black)	ls, sl	-			
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-			
availability		C mol (p+)/Kg							
	BS	%							
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10			
	OC	%		50.75	25.50	05			
Rooting	Effective soil depth Stoniness	cm %	>75	50-75	25-50	<25			
conditions	Coarse fragments	% Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80			
Soil	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8			
toxicity	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-			
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10			

Table 7.3 Land suitability criteria for Maize	Table 7.3 Land	suitability	criteria fo	or Maize
---	----------------	-------------	-------------	----------

La	nd use requiremen		Rating							
Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	0	Not suitable (N1)				
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-38 24-27	39-40 20-23	<20				
Climatic	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C								
regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C								
	Mean RH in growing season	%								
	Total rainfall Rainfall in	mm mm	500-750	400-500	200-400	<200				
Land quality	growing season Soil-site characteristic									
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days								
availability	Length of growing period for long duration									
	AWC	mm/m								
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained				
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days								
	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl,sc,c (red)	c (black)	ls	-				
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-5.5 7.8-9.0	5.5-6.0 >9.0					
		C mol (p+)/ Kg								
	BS	%								
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10				
	OC	%								
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25				
conditions	Stoniness	%								
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	15-35	35-60	>60					
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8				
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15					
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	1-3	3-5	5-10	>10				

Table 7.4 Land suitability criteria for Bajra

La	nd use requirement	Rating					
	te characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)		Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)	
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–33	22–24; 33–35	20–22; 35–40	<20; >40	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C					
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C					
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%					
	Total rainfall	mm					
	Rainfall in growing season	mm					
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic						
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days					
	Length of growing period for long duration						
	AWC	mm/m					
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained	
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days					
	Texture	Class	scl	sl,cl, sc	c (red), c (black), ls	-	
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0	
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg					
	BS	%					
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10	
	OC	%					
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25	
conditions	Stoniness	%					
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<35	35-60	>60		
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8	
•	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10	

La	and use requirement	Rating						
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)		
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–30	30–34; 20–24	34–38; 16–20	>38; <16		
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C						
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C						
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%						
	Total rainfall	mm						
<b>T</b> 1	Rainfall in growing season	mm						
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic		Γ					
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days						
availability	Length of growing period for long duration							
	AWC	mm/m						
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	mod. Well drained	-	Poorly to very drained		
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days						
	Texture	Class	cl, sc,c (red), c (black)	scl	ls, sl	-		
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4 5.5-6.5	8.4-9.0; 5.0-5.5	>9.0		
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg						
	BS	%						
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10		
	OC	%						
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50		
conditions	Stoniness Coarse fragments	% Vol %	~15	15-35	35-60	60-80		
	Salinity (EC		<15					
Soil toxicity	saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8		
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15		
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10		

 Table 7.6 Land suitability criteria for Sunflower

La	nd use requirement			Rati		
	aracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)		Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-35(G) 20-25(AV) 15-18 (F&PS) 35-40(M)	25-30(G) 20-25 (AV) 12-15 (F&PS 30-35(M)	20-25(G) 15-20(AV) 10-12 (F&PS) 25-30(M)	< 20 <15 <10 <25
Climatic	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season Mean RH in	°C				
	growing season Total rainfall	% mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic			l 		
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	sc, c (red)	c (black),sl, scl, cl	ls	-
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-9.0	5.0-5.5 >9.0	-
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
conditions	Stoniness	%		4.7.0-	07.70	
Soil	Coarse fragments Salinity (EC	Vol % ds/m	<15 <1.0	15-35 1.0-2.0	35-50 >2.0	60-80
toxicity	saturation extract) Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion	• • •					
hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.7 Land su	iitability criteria	for Redgram
-------------------	---------------------	-------------

La	nd use requirement	Rating						
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)		
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20–25	25–30; 15–20	30–35; 10–15	>35; <10		
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C						
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C						
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%						
	Total rainfall	mm						
	Rainfall in growing season	mm						
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic							
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days						
	Length of growing period for long duration							
	AWC	mm/m						
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. Well drained	Poorly drained	Very Poorly drained		
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days						
	Texture	Class	c(black)	-	c (red), scl, cl, sc	ls, sl		
Nutriant	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0 7.8-9.0	>9.0	-		
Nutrient availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg						
	BS	%						
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10		
	OC	%						
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25		
conditions	Stoniness	%		15.05	05.50	(0,00		
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80		
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8		
-	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15	-		
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10		

Land use re		Lanu su	Rating				
	naracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)	
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	22-32	>32	<19	-	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C					
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C					
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%					
	Total rainfall	mm					
	Rainfall in growing season	mm					
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic			I			
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days					
	Length of growing period for long duration						
	AWC	mm/m					
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well to moderately well	Poorly drained/Some what excessively drained	-	very poorly/exce ssively drained	
	Water logging in growing season	Days					
	Texture	Class	sc, c (red,black)	cl	scl	ls, sl	
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.5-6.5 8.4->9.0	<5.5	
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)Kg					
	BS	%					
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10	
	OC	%					
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	50-100	25-50	<25	
conditions	Stoniness	%	<15	15.25	25.60	60.80	
Soil	Coarse fragments Salinity (EC saturation extract)	Vol % ds/m	<15 <2	15-35 2-4	35-60 4-8	60-80 >8	
toxicity	Sodicity (ESP)	%	5-10	10-15	>15		
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	-	>5	

Table 7.9 Land suitability criteria for Cotton

Lar	nd use requirement	Rating				
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-32	33-35 20-25	35-38 <20	>38
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc	c (black), sl	ls	-
	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
Nutrient availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
conditions	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
-	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.10 Land suitability criteria for Chilli

La	nd use requirement		Rating				
	characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	0	Not suitable (N1)	
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C					
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C					
	Mean RH in growing season	%					
	Total rainfall	mm					
	Rainfall in growing season	mm					
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic				1		
Maistura	Length of growing period for short duration	Days					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for long duration						
	AWC	mm/m					
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.poorly drained	
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days					
	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, c(black)	-	
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0	
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg					
	BS CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10	
	OC	%					
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25	
conditions	Stoniness	%					
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0	
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10	

Table 7.12 Land suitability criteria for BrinjalLand use requirementRating						
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)		Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall Rainfall in growing season	mm mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen	Soil drainage	Class				
availability to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	sl, scl, cl, sc c (red)	-	ls, c (black)	-
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	7.3-8.4 5.0-6.0	8.4-9.0	>9.0
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
conditions	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
-	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

La	and use requireme	Rating				
	naracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	0	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	20-30	30-35	35-40	>40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic				1	I
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately /imperfectly	-	Poorly to V poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	sl,scl,cl,sc,c (red)	-	c (Black),ls	-
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
conditions	Stoniness Coarse fragments	% Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-4.0	<4
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

La	and use requirement	Rating				
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	25-28	29-32 20-24	15-19 33-36	<15 >36
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Imperfectly drained	Poorly to very poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%		50.75	25.50	25
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
conditions	Stoniness Coarse fragments	% Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
toxicity	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.14 Land suitability criteria for Bhendi

La	nd use requirement		Rating				
	characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)		Not suitable (N1)	
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C					
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C					
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C					
	Mean RH in growing season	%					
	Total rainfall	mm					
	Rainfall in growing season	mm					
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic			Ι			
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days					
availability	Length of growing period for long duration						
	AWC	mm/m					
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained	
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days					
	Texture	Class	sc, scl, cl, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	S	
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	>8.4	
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg					
	BS	%					
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10	
	OC Effective soil	%					
Rooting	depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50	
conditions	Stoniness	% Vol %	<35	35-60	60-80	>80	
	Coarse fragments	V UI %	<33	33-00	00-00	>00	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m					
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	-	>10	

Table 7.15 Land suitability criteria for Drumstick

La	and use requirement	Lunu sun	tability criteria for Mango Rating				
	aracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)		Not suitable (N1)	
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	24-27 33-35	36-40	20-24	
	Min temp. before flowering	$^{0}C$	10-15	15-22	>22	-	
Climatia	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C					
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C					
	Mean RH in growing season	%					
	Total rainfall	mm					
	Rainfall in growing season	mm					
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic						
	Length of growing period for short duration	Days					
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for long duration	Days					
	AWC	mm/m					
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained	
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days					
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	ls, sl, c (black)	-	
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0	
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg					
	BS	%					
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10	
	OC	%					
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75	
conditions	Stoniness	%					
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0	
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10	

Table 7.16 Land suitability criteria for Mango

La	nd use requirement		Rating				
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	0	Not suitable (N1)	
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-32	33-36 24-27	37-42 20-23		
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C					
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C					
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%					
	Total rainfall	mm					
	Rainfall in growing season	mm					
Land	Soil-site						
quality	characteristic		ſ	[	[]		
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days					
availability	Length of growing period for long duration						
	AWC	mm/m					
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained	
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days					
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	sl	c (black), ls	-	
	pH	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4	
Nutrient availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg					
	BS	%					
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10	
	OC	%					
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50	
conditions	Stoniness	%					
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0	
-	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15	
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10	

La	nd suitability criteria for Sapota Rating					
Land use requirement Soil –site characteristics		Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	0	Not suitable (N1)
Climatic regime	Mean temperature	°C	28-32	33-36	37-42	>42
	in growing season		20-32	24-27	20-23	<18
	Mean max. temp.	°C				
	in growing season					
	Mean min. tempt.	°C				
	in growing season					
	Mean RH in	%				
	growing season					
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing	mm				
	season					
Land	Soil-site					
quality	characteristic					
Moisture availability	Length of growing					
	period for short	Days				
	duration					
	Length of growing					
	period for long					
	duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability to roots	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	-	Poorly to very drained
	Water logging in	5				
	growing season	Days				
	0 0		scl, cl,		1	
Nutrient availability	Texture	Class	sc, c	sl	ls, c	-
			(red)		(black)	
	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0
	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root	0/		-5	5 10	× 10
	zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC					
	saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10
hazard	·····		Ű			

Table 7.18 Land suitability	criteria for Sapota
Table 7.10 Land Suitability	cificila fui Saputa

La	nd use requirement		Rating			
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	0	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	30-34	35-38 25-29	39-40 15-24	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisturo	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	scl,cl, sc, c (red)	c (black),sl	ls	-
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	5.5-7.8	7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

La	nd use requirement	Rating				
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	0	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic		1			
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-
	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
Nutrient availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	% Vol %	_15	15.25	25 60	60.00
Soil	Coarse fragments Salinity (EC	Vol % ds/m	<15 <2.0	15-35 2-4	35-60 4-8	60-80 >8.0
toxicity	saturation extract) Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

# Table 7.20 Land suitability criteria for Musambi

La	nd use requirement	and suitability criteria for Lime Rating				
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	0	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	28-30	31-35 24-27	36-40 20-23	>40 <20
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately drained	poorly	Very poorly
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c	sl	ls	-
	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.5-6.0 7.8-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
Nutrient availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%				
Soil toxicity	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
-	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10

Land use requirement			Rating			
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	0	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls, sl	-
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm %	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	
Soil	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
toxicity	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.22 Land suitability criteria for Amla

L	and use requirement		Rating			
	te characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	Moderately suitable (S2)	0	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	32 to 34	28 to 32; 34 to 38	24 to 28; 38 to 40	<20; >40
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic		-		-	-
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	moderately well drained	Poorly drained	Very poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls	c (black)
Nutrient availability	рН	1:2.5	5.5-6.5	5.0-5.5 6.5-7.3	7.3-7.8	>7.8
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
conditions	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
•	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-10	>10	-

 Table 7.23 Land suitability criteria for Cashew

La	nd use requirement	u suitus	ability criteria for Jackfruit Rating			
	aracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)		Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moiotuno	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well	Poorly	V. Poorly
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c (red)	-	sl, ls, c (black)	-
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
	Stoniness	%	.15	15.25	25.60	. (0
Soil toxicity	Coarse fragments Salinity (EC	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
	saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
•	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10-

Land use requirement			Rating			
	aracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)		Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen	Soil drainage	Class	Well	Mod. well	Poorly	V.Poorly
availability to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	scl, cl, sc, c(red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.8	5.0-6.0	7.8-8.4	>8.4
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	50-100	<50
conditions	Stoniness	%				
conditions	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	>60
Soil	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
toxicity	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

 Table 7.25
 Land suitability criteria for Jamun

Land use requirement			Rating			
	e characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)		Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
C	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall Rainfall in growing season	mm mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic					
	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod. well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	Scl, cl, sc, c (red), c (black)	-	Sl, ls	-
Nutrient availability	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.5-6.0 7.3-8.4	5.0-5.5 8.4-9.0	>9.0
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
Rooting conditions	OC	%		<b>50 75</b>	05.50	25
	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25
	Stoniness	%	15.25	25.60	(0.00	
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15-35	35-60	60-80	-
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	>5	-

Table 7.26 Land	cuitability	critoria for	Custard annla
Table 7.20 Lanu	Suitability	criteria iui	Custal u apple

Land use requirement         Rating						
	aracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)	1	Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C				
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C				
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C				
regime	Mean RH in growing season	%				
	Total rainfall	mm				
	Rainfall in growing season	mm				
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic		1	Γ		
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Mod.well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	scl, cl,sc, c (red)	sl, c (black)	ls	-
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-7.8	7.8-8.4	>8.4
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/ Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>150	100-150	75-100	<75
conditions	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

Table 7.27 Land suitability criteria for Tamarind

Land use requirement Rating						
	naracteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)		Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	24–28	22–24; 28– 32	32–38; 22–18	>38; <18
	Mean max. temp.	°C		52	22 10	
Climatic	in growing season Mean min. tempt.	°C				
regime	in growing season Mean RH in	%				
	growing season					
	Total rainfall Rainfall in	mm mm				
Land	growing season Soil-site					
quality	characteristic					
Maintana	Length of growing period for short duration	Days				
Moisture availability	Length of growing period for long duration					
	AWC	mm/m				
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V. Poorly drained
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days				
	Texture	Class	sc, cl, scl	c (red)	c (black), sl, ls	-
NT / * /	рН	1:2.5	5.5-7.3	5.0-5.5 7.8-8.4	7.3-8.4	>8.4
Nutrient availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg				
	BS	%				
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10
	OC	%				
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>100	75-100	50-75	<50
conditions	Stoniness	%				
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	0-35	35-60	60-80	>80
Soil	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2	2-4	4-8	>8
toxicity	Sodicity (ESP)	%	<5	5-10	10-15	>15
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	0-3	3-5	5-10	>10

 Table 7.28 Land suitability criteria for Mulberry

Table 7.29 Land suitability criteria for Marigold         Land use requirement       Rating								
	characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)		Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)		
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10		
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C						
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C						
	Mean RH in growing season	%						
	Total rainfall	mm						
	Rainfall in growing season	mm						
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic							
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days						
availability	Length of growing period for long duration	,						
	AWC	mm/m						
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained		
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days						
	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-		
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0		
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg						
	BS	%						
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10		
	OC	%						
Rooting conditions	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25		
	Stoniness	%		1 - 0 -	07.50	<i>(</i> ) ) ) )		
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80		
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0		
	Sodicity (ESP)	%						
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10		

Table 7.30 Land suitability criteria for Chrysanthemum         Land use requirement       Rating							
	characteristics	Unit	Highly suitable (S1)		Marginally suitable (S3)	Not suitable (N1)	
	Mean temperature in growing season	°C	18-23	17-15 24-35	35-40 10-14	>40 <10	
	Mean max. temp. in growing season	°C					
Climatic regime	Mean min. tempt. in growing season	°C					
	Mean RH in growing season	%					
	Total rainfall	mm					
	Rainfall in growing season	mm					
Land quality	Soil-site characteristic						
Moisture	Length of growing period for short duration	Days					
availability	Length of growing period for long duration						
	AWC	mm/m					
Oxygen availability	Soil drainage	Class	Well drained	Moderately well drained	Poorly drained	V.Poorly drained	
to roots	Water logging in growing season	Days					
	Texture	Class	sl,scl, cl, sc, c (red)	c (black)	ls	-	
Nutrient	рН	1:2.5	6.0-7.3	5.0-6.0 7.3-8.4	8.4-9.0	>9.0	
availability	CEC	C mol (p+)/Kg					
	BS	%					
	CaCO3 in root zone	%		<5	5-10	>10	
	OC	%					
Rooting	Effective soil depth	cm	>75	50-75	25-50	<25	
conditions	Stoniness	% Val %	-15	15.25	25 60	(0.00	
	Coarse fragments	Vol %	<15	15-35	35-60	60-80	
Soil toxicity	Salinity (EC saturation extract)	ds/m	<2.0	2-4	4-8	>8.0	
	Sodicity (ESP)	%					
Erosion hazard	Slope	%	<3	3-5	5-10	>10	

Table 7.30 Land suitability criteria for Chrysanthemum

# 7.30 Land Management Units (LMUs)

The 3 soil map units identified in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed have been grouped into 2 Land Management Units (LMU's) for the purpose of preparing a Proposed Crop Plan. Land Management Units are grouped based on the similarities in respect of the type of soil, the depth of the soil, the surface soil texture, gravel content, AWC, slope, erosion etc. and a Land Management Units map (Fig. 7.30) has been generated. These Land Management Units are expected to behave similarly for a given level of management.

The 3 map units that have been grouped into 2 Land Management Units along with brief description of soil and site characteristics are given below.

LMU	Soil map units	Soil and site characteristics
1	59.MDRcB2 132.MDRhB2	Very deep (>150 cm), sandy clay loam soils, 1-3% slopes, non gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.
2	4.BDLhB2	Shallow (25 to 50 cm), sandy loam soils, 1-3% slopes, non gravelly (<15%), moderate erosion.

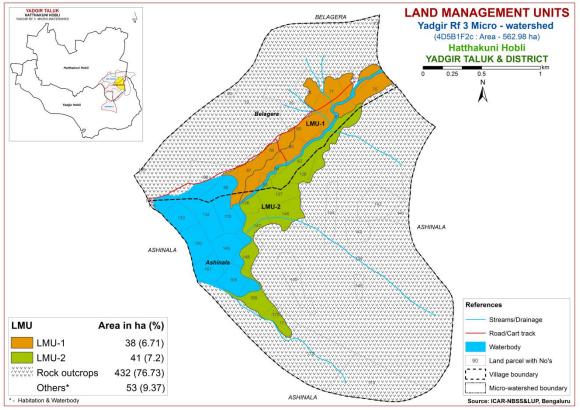


Fig. 7.30 Land Management Units Map- Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

# 7.31 Proposed Crop Plan for Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

After assessing the land suitability for the 29 crops, the Proposed Crop Plan has been prepared for the 2 identified LMUs by considering only the highly (Class S1) and moderately (Class S2) suitable lands for each of the 29 crops. The resultant proposed crop plan is presented below in Table 7.31.

LMU	Soil Map Units	Survey Number	Field Crops/ Commercial crops	Horticulture Crops (Rainfed/Irrigated)	Suitable Interventions
	59.MDRcB2 132.MDRhB2 (Very deep sandy clay loam soils)		Maize, Groundnut, Red gram, Bajra	Fruit crops: Mango, Musambi, Sapota, Tamarind, Pomegranate, Amla, Custard apple, Guava, Jackfruit, Jamun, Lime Vegetables: Tomato, Onion, Bhendi, Chilli, Brinjal, Drumstick, Coriander Flowers: Marigold, Chrysanthemum	Application of FYM, Biofertilizers and micronutrients, drip irrigation, mulching, suitable soil and water conservation practices
2	(Shallow,	<b>Ashinala:</b> 136,137,138,146,147, 148, 169, 170,171 <b>Belagera :</b> 82,83		Napier, Styloxanthes hamata, Styloxanthes scabra	Use of short duration varieties, sowing across the slope, drip irrigation and mulching is recommended

 Table 7.31 Proposed Crop Plan for Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

# SOIL HEALTH MANAGEMENT

## 8.1 Soil Health

Soil health is basic to plant health and plant health is basic to human and bovine health. Soil is fundamental to crop production. Without soil, no food could be produced nor would livestock be fed on a large scale. Because it is finite and fragile, soil is a precious resource that requires special care from its users.

Soil health or the capacity of the soil to function is critical to human survival. Soil health has been defined as: "the capacity of the soil to function as a living system without adverse effect on the ecosystem". Healthy soils maintain a diverse community of soil organisms that help to form beneficial symbiotic associations with plant roots, recycle essential plant nutrients, improve soil structure with positive repercussions for soil, water and nutrient holding capacity and ultimately improve crop production and also contribute to mitigating climate change by maintaining or increasing its carbon content.

Functional interactions of soil biota with organic and inorganic components, air and water determine a soil's potential to store and release nutrients and water to plants and to promote and sustain plant growth. Thus, maintaining soil health is vital to crop production and conserve soil resource base for sustaining agriculture.

#### The most important characteristics of a healthy soil are

- ➢ Good soil tilth
- ➢ Sufficient soil depth
- Good water storage and good drainage
- Adequate supply, but not excess of nutrients
- Large population of beneficial organisms
- Small proportion of plant pathogens and insect pests
- Low weed pressure
- Free of chemicals and toxins that may harm the crop
- Resistance to degradation
- Resilience when unfavorable conditions occur

#### **Characteristics of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed**

- The soil phases identified in the microwatershed belonged to the soil series of BDL 41 ha (7%) and MDR 37 ha (7%). As per land capability classification an area of 78 ha (14%) of the microwatershed falls under arable land category (Class II & III). The major limitations identified in the arable lands were soil and erosion.
- On the basis of soil reaction, about 18 ha (3%) area is slightly acid and 60 ha (11%) is neutral in soil reaction.

# ✤ Soil Health Management

The following actions are required to improve the current land husbandry practices that provide a sound basis for the successful adoption of sustainable crop production system.

# Acid soils

Acid soils occur in an area of 3 per cent.

- 1. Growing of crops suitable for a particular soil pH.
- 2. Amelioration of soils through the application of amendments (liming materials).

Liming materials:

- 1. CaCO<sub>3</sub> (Calcium Carbonate).
- 2. Dolomite [Ca Mg  $(Co_3)_2$ ]
- 3. Quick lime (Cao)
- 4. Slaked lime [Ca (OH)<sub>2</sub>]

For normal pH and pH 4.8 (35 t/ha) and pH 6 .0-7.0 (4 t/ha) lime is required.

# Alkaline soils

Alkaline soils are not found in the microwatershed.

- 1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
- 2. Application of biofertilizers (Azospirullum, Azatobacter, Rhizobium).
- 3. Application of 25% extra N and P (125 % RDN&P).
- 4. Application of  $ZnSO_4 12.5$  kg/ha (once in three years).
- 5. Application of Boron 5kg/ha (once in three years).

# **Neutral soils**

Neutral soils occur in 60 ha area in the microwatershed.

- 1. Regular addition of organic manure, green manuring, green leaf manuring, crop residue incorporation and mulching needs to be taken up to improve the soil organic matter status.
- 2. Application of biofertilizers, (Azospirullum, Azotobacter, Rhizobium).
- 3. Application of 100 per cent RDF.
- 4. Need based micronutrient applications.

Besides the above recommendations, the best transfer of technology options are also to be adopted.

# **Soil Degradation**

Soil erosion is one of the major factor affecting the soil health in the microwatershed. Out of total 563 ha area in the microwatershed, about 78 ha (7%) is suffering from moderate erosion. In area of moderate erosion immediate soil and water

conservation and, other land development and land husbandry practices are required for restoring soil health.

# **Dissemination of Information and Communication of Benefits**

Any large scale implementation of soil health management requires that supporting information is made available widely, particularly through channels familiar to farmers and extension workers. Given the very high priority attached to soil-health especially by the Central Government on issuing Soil-Health Cards to all the farmers, media outlets like Regional, State and National Newspapers, Radio and Dooradarshan programs in local languages but also modern information and communication technologies such as Cellular phones and the Internet, which can be much more effective in reaching the younger farmers.

# Inputs for Net Planning (Saturation Plan) and Interventions needed

Net planning (Saturation Plan) in IWMP is focusing on preparation of

- 1. Soil and Water Conservation Plan for each plot or farm.
- 2. Productivity enhancement measures/ interventions for existing crops/livestock/other farm enterprises.
- 3. Diversification of farming mainly with perennial horticultural crops and livestock.
- 4. Improving livelihood opportunities and income generating activities.

In this connection, how various outputs of Sujala-III are of use in addressing these objectives of Net Planning (Saturation Plan) are briefly presented below.

- Soil Depth: The depth of a soil decides the amount of moisture and nutrients it can hold, what crops can be taken up or not, depending on the rooting depth and the length of growing period available for raising any crop. Deeper the soil, better for a wide variety of crops. If sufficient depth is not available for growing deep rooted crops, either choose medium or short duration crops or deeper planting pits need to be opened and additional good quality soil brought from outside has to be filled into the planting pits.
- Surface Soil Texture: Lighter soil texture in the top soil means, better rain water infiltration, less run-off and soil moisture conservation, less capillary rise and less evaporation losses. Lighter surface textured soils are amenable to good soil tilth and are highly suitable for crops like groundnut, root vegetables (carrot, raddish, potato etc) but not ideal for crops that need stagnant water like lowland paddy. Heavy textured soils are poor in water infiltration and percolation. They are prone for sheet erosion; such soils can be improved by sand mulching. The technology that is developed by the AICRP-Dryland Agriculture, Vijayapura, and Karnataka can be adopted.

- Gravelliness: More gravel content is favorable for run-off harvesting but poor in soil moisture storage and nutrient availability. It is a significant parameter that decides the kind of crop to be raised.
- Land Capability Classification: The land capability map shows the areas suitable and not suitable for agriculture and the major constraints in each of the plot/survey number. Hence, one can decide what kind of enterprise is possible in each of these units. In general, erosion and soil are the major constraints in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed.
- Organic Carbon: The OC content (an index of available Nitrogen) is medium (0.5-0.75%) in 35 ha (6%) and low (<0.5%) in 43 ha (8%) of the area. The areas that are medium and low in OC needs to be further improved by applying farmyard manure and crop rotation with cereals and legumes or mixed cropping.</p>
- Promoting green manuring: Growing of green manuring crops costs Rs. 1250/ha (green manuring seeds) and about Rs. 2000/ha towards cultivation that totals to Rs. 3250/- per ha. On the other hand, application of organic manure @ 10 tons/ha costs Rs. 5000/ha. The practice needs to be continued for 2-3 years or more. Nitrogen fertilizer needs to be supplemented by 25% in addition to the recommended level in 78 ha area where OC is low and medium (<0.5 0.75%). For example, for rainfed maize, recommended level is 50 kg N per ha and an additional 12 kg /ha needs to be applied for all the crops grown in these plots.</p>
- Available Phosphorus: Available Phosphorus is medium (23-57 kg/ha) in 37 ha (7%), high (>57 kg/ha) in 13 ha (2%) and low (<23 kg/ha) in 28 ha (5%) area of the microwatershed. In medium areas, for all the crops 25% additional P needs to be applied.</p>
- Available Potassium: Available potassium is medium (145-337 kg/ha) in an area of 61 ha (11%) of the microwatershed and low (<145 kg/ha) in an area of 17 ha (3%). All the plots, where available potassium is low and medium, for all the crops, additional 25% potassium may be applied.</p>
- Available Sulphur: Available sulphur is a very critical nutrient for oilseed crops. It is low (<10 ppm) in the entire cultivated area of the microwatershed. Low and medium areas need to be applied with magnesium sulphate or gypsum or Factamphos (p) fertilizer (13% sulphur) for 2-3 years for the deficiency to be corrected.</p>
- Available Boron: Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is low (<0.5 ppm) in available boron. Application of sodium tetra borate @ 10 kg/ha as soil application or 0.2 % borax as foliar spray is recommended.</p>
- Available Iron: Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is sufficient (>4.5 ppm) in available iron content.
- Available Manganese: All the soils in the microwatershed are sufficient (>1.0 ppm) in available manganese.

- ✤ Available Copper: All the soils in the microwatershed are sufficient (>0.2 ppm) in available copper.
- Available Zinc: Entire cultivated area of the microwatershed is deficient (<0.6 ppm) in</p>

available zinc content 78 ha (14%). Application of zinc sulphate @25 kg/ha is recommended for these areas.

Soil Alkalinity: No alkaline area in the microwatershed. Soils that are slightly to very strongly alkaline in these area need application of gypsum and wherever calcium is in excess, iron pyrites and element sulphur can be recommended. Management practices like treating repeatedly with good quality water to drain out the excess salts and provision of subsurface drainage and growing of salt tolerant crops like Casuarina, Acacia, Neem, Ber etc, are recommended.

Land Suitability for various crops: Areas that are highly, moderately and marginally suitable and not suitable for growing various crops are indicated. Along with the suitability, various constraints that are limiting the productivity are also indicated. For example, in case of cotton, gravel content, rooting depth and salinity/alkalinity are the major constraints in various plots. With suitable management interventions, the productivity can be enhanced. In order to increase the water holding capacity of light textured soils, growing of green manure crops and application of organic manure is recommended.

Chapter 9

# SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION TREATMENT PLAN

For preparing soil and water conservation treatment plan for Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed, the land resource inventory database generated under Sujala-III project has been transformed as information through series of interpretative (thematic) maps using soil phase map as a base. The various thematic maps (1:7920 scale) generated were

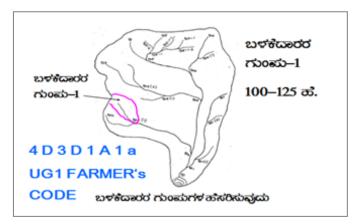
- > Soil depth
- Surface soil texture
- Available water capacity
- ➢ Soil slope
- Soil gravelliness
- ➤ Land capability
- Present land use and land cover
- Crop suitability
- ➢ Rainfall
- > Hydrology
- Water Resources
- Socio-economic data
- Contour plan with existing features- network of waterways, pothissa boundaries, cut up/ minor terraces etc.
- Cadastral map (1:7920 scale)
- Satellite imagery (1:7920 scale)

Apart from these, Hand Level/ Hydro Marker/ Dumpy Level/ Total Station and Kathedars' List to be collected.

# **Steps for Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan**

The boundaries of Land User Groups' and Survey No. boundaries are traced in the field.

- ➢ Naming of user groups and farmers
- Identification of arable and non arable lands
- Identification of drainage lines and gullies
- Identification of non treatable areas
- Identification of priority areas in the arable lands
- Treatment plan for arable lands
- Location of water harvesting and recharge structures



# 9.1 Treatment Plan

The treatment plan recommended for arable lands is briefly described below

# 9.1.1 Arable Land Treatment

# A. BUNDING

Steps for	Survey and Preparation of Treatment Plan	USER GROUP-1
<ul> <li>to a scale</li> <li>Existing r boundarie lines/ wat marked or</li> </ul>	map (1:7920 scale) is enlarged of 1:2500 scale network of waterways, pothissa es, grass belts, natural drainage ercourse, cut ups/ terraces are n the cadastral map to the scale lines are demarcated into (up to 5 ha catchment)	UPPER REACH MIDDLE REACH MIDDLE REACH
Medium gullies	(5-15 ha catchment)	LOWER REACH POINT OF CONCENTRATION
Ravines Halla/Nala	(15-25 ha catchment) and (more than 25ha catchment)	-

# **Measurement of Land Slope**

Land slope is estimated or determined by the study and interpretation of contours or by measurement in the field using simple instruments like Hand Level or Hydromarker.



Vertical and Horizontal intervals between bunds as recommended by the Watershed Development Department.

Slope percentage	Vertical interval (m)	Corresponding Horizontal Distance (m)
2 - 3%	0.6	24
3 - 4%	0.9	21
4 - 5%	0.9	21
5 - 6%	1.2	21
6 - 7%	1.2	21

Note: (i) The above intervals are maximum.

(ii) Considering the slope class and erosion status (A1... A=0-1 % slope, 1= slight erosion) the intervals have to be decided.

**Bund length recording**: Considering the contour plan and the existing grass belts/ partitions, the bunds are aligned and lengths are measured.

# Section of the Bund

Bund section is decided considering the soil texture class and gravelliness class  $(bg_{0...}b=loamy \text{ sand}, g_0 = <15\% \text{ gravel})$ . The recommended Sections for different soils are given below.

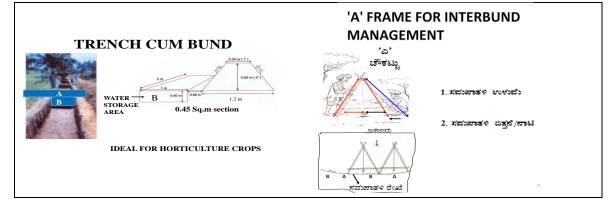
Top width (m)	Base width (m)	Height (m)	Side slope (Z:1;H:V)	Cross section (sq m)	Soil Texture	Remarks
0.3	0.9	0.3	01:01	0.18	Sandy loam	Vegetative
0.3	1.2	0.3	1.5:1	0.225	Sandy clay	bund
0.3	1.2	0.5	0.9:1	0.375	Red gravelly soils	
0.3	1.2	0.6	0.75:1	0.45		
0.3	1.5	0.6	01:01	0.54	Red sandy loam	
0.3	2.1	0.6	1.5:1	0.72	Very shallow black clayey soils	
0.45	2	0.75	01:01	0.92		
0.45	2.4	0.75	1.3:1	1.07	Shallow black clayey soils	
0.6	3.1	0.7	1.78:1	1.29	Medium black clayey soils	
0.5	3	0.85	1.47:1	1.49		

**Recommended Bund Section** 

# **Formation of Trench cum Bund**

Dimensions of the Borrow Pits/Trenches to be excavated (machinery are decided considering the Bund Section).

Details of Borrow Pit dimensions are given below:



Bund section	Bund length	Earth quantity	Pit				Berm (pit to pit)	Soil depth class
m <sup>2</sup>	m	m <sup>3</sup>	L(m)	W(m)	D(m)	Quantity (m <sup>3</sup> )	m	
0.375	6	2.25	5.85	0.85	0.45	2.24	0.15	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5.4	1.2	0.43	2.79	0.6	Shallow
0.45	6	2.7	5	0.85	0.65	2.76	1	Moderately Shallow
0.54	5.6	3.02	5.5	0.85	0.7	3.27	0.1	Moderately shallow
0.54	5.5	2.97	5	1.2	0.5	3	0.5	Shallow
0.72	6.2	4.46	6	1.2	0.7	5.04	0.2	Moderately shallow
0.72	5.2	3.74	5.1	0.85	0.9	3.9	0.1	Moderately deep

Size of Borrow Pits/ Trench recommended for Trench cum Bund (by machinery)

# **B.** Water Ways

- **1.** Existing waterways are marked on the cadastral map (1:7920 scale) and their dimensions are recorded.
- **2.** Considering the contour plan of the MWS, additional waterways/ modernization of the existing ones can be thought of.
- 3. The design details are given in the Manual.

# **C. Farm Ponds**

Waterways and the catchment area will give an indication on the size of the Farm Pond. Location of the pond can be decided based on the contour plan/ field condition and farmers' need/desire.

# **D.** Diversion Channel

Existing EPT/ CPT are marked on the cadastral map. Looking to the need, these can be modernized or fresh diversion channel can be proposed and runoff from this can be stored in *Gokatte*/ Recharge ponds.

# 9.1.2 Non-Arable Land Treatment

Depending on the gravelliness and crops preferred by the farmers, the concerned authorities can decide appropriate treatment plan. The recommended treatments may be Contour Trench, Staggered Trench, Crescent Bund, Boulder Bund or Pebble Bund.

# 9.1.3 Treatment of Natural Water Course/ Drainage Lines

- a) The cadastral map has to be updated as regards the network of drainage lines (gullies/ *nalas/hallas*) and existing structures are marked to the scale and storage capacity of the existing water bodies are documented.
- b) The drainage line will be demarcated into Upper Reach, Middle Reach and Lower Reach.
- c) Considering the Catchment, *Nala* bed and bank conditions, suitable structures are decided.
- d) Number of storage structures (Check dam/*Nala* bund/ Percolation tank) will be decided considering the commitments and available runoff from water budgeting and quality of water in the wells and site suitability.
- e) Detailed Leveling Survey using Dumpy Level / Total Station has to be carried out to arrive at the site-specific designs as shown in the Manual.
- f) The location of ground water recharge structures are decided by examining the lineaments and fracture zones from geological maps.
- g) Rainfall intensity data of the nearest Rain Gauge Station is considered for Hydrologic Designs.
- h) Silt load to the Storage/Recharge Structures is reduced by providing vegetative, boulder and earthen checks in the natural water course. Location and design details are given in the Manual.

# 9.2 Recommended Soil and Water Conservation Measures

The appropriate conservation structures best suited for each of the land parcel/ survey number (Appendix-I) are selected based on the slope per cent, severity of erosion, amount of rainfall, land use and soil type. The different kinds of conservation structures recommended are:

- 1. Graded / Strengthening of Bunds
- 2. Trench cum Bunds (TCB)
- 3. Trench cum Bunds / Strengthening
- 4. Crescent Bunds

A map (Fig. 9.1) showing soil and water conservation plan with different kinds of structures recommended has been prepared which shows the spatial distribution and extent of area. Small area of about 1 ha (<1%) needs Graded Bunding. Maximum area of about 354 ha (75%) needs graded bunding and an area of 30 ha (6%) needs strengthening of existing bunds.

The conservation plan prepared may be presented to all the stakeholders including farmers and after considering their suggestions, the conservation plan for the microwatershed may be finalised in a participatory approach.

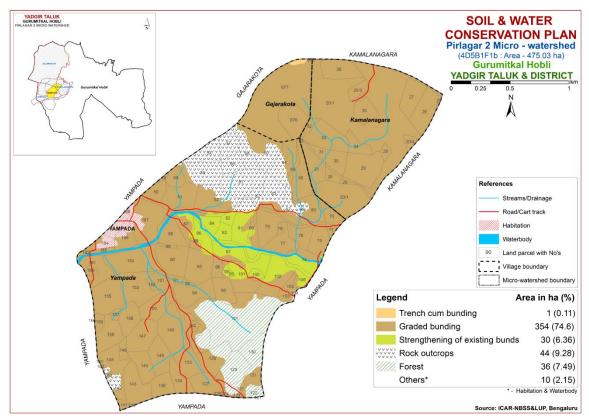


Fig. 9.1 Soil and Water Conservation Plan map of Yadgir Rf-3 Microwatershed

### 9.3 Greening of Microwatershed

As part of the greening programme in the watersheds, it is envisaged to plant a variety of horticultural and other tree plants that are edible, economical and produce lot of biomass which helps to restore the ecological balance in the watersheds. The lands that are suitable for greening programme are non-arable lands (land capability classes V, VI VII and VIII) and also the lands that are not suitable or marginally suitable and field bunds for growing annual and perennial crops. The method of planting these trees is given below.

It is recommended to open pits during the  $1^{st}$  week of March along the contour and heap the dugout soil on the lower side of the slope in order to harness the flowing water and facilitate weathering of soil in the pit. Exposure of soil in the pit also prevents spread of pests and diseases due to scorching sun rays. The pits should be filled with mixture of soil and organic manure during the second week of April and keep ready with sufficiently tall seedlings produced either in poly bags or in root trainer nurseries so that planting can be done during the  $2^{nd}$  or  $3^{rd}$  week of April depending on the rainfall.

The tree species suitable for the area considering rainfall, temperature and adaptability is listed below; waterlogged areas are recommended to be planted with species like Nerale (*Sizyzium cumini*) and Bamboo. Dry areas are to be planted with species like Honge, Bevu, Seetaphal *etc*.

	Dry De	eciduous Species	Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
1.	Bevu	Azadiracta indica	21–32	400-1,200
2.	Tapasi	Holoptelia integrifolia	20-30	500 - 1000
3.	Seetaphal	Anona Squamosa	20-40	400 - 1000
4.	Honge	Pongamia pinnata	20 - 50	500-2,500
5.	Kamara	Hardwikia binata	25 -35	400 - 1000
6.	Bage	Albezzia lebbek	20 - 45	500 - 1000
7.	Ficus	Ficus bengalensis	20 - 50	500-2,500
8.	Sisso	Dalbargia Sissoo	20 - 50	500 - 2000
9.	Ailanthus	Ailanthus excelsa	20 - 50	500 - 1000
10.	Hale	Wrightia tinctoria	25 - 45	500 - 1000
11.	Uded	Steriospermum chelanoides	25 - 45	500 - 2000
12.	Dhupa	Boswella Serrata	20 - 40	500 - 2000
13.	Nelli	Emblica Officinalis	20 - 50	500 -1500
14.	Honne	Pterocarpus marsupium	20 - 40	500 - 2000
	Moist D	eciduous Species	Temp (°C)	Rainfall (mm)
15.	Teak	Tectona grandis	20 - 50	500-5000
16.	Nandi	Legarstroemia lanceolata	20 - 40	500 - 4000
17.	Honne	Pterocarpus marsupium	20 - 40	500 - 3000
18.	Mathi	Terminalia alata	20 - 50	500 - 2000
19.	Shivane	Gmelina arboria	20 - 50	500 - 2000
20.	Kindal	T.Paniculata	20 - 40	500 - 1500
21.	Beete	Dalbargia latifolia	20 - 40	500 - 1500
22.	Tare	T. belerica	20 - 40	500 - 2000
23.	Bamboo	Bambusa arundinasia	20 - 40	500 - 2500
24.	Bamboo	Dendrocalamus strictus	20 - 40	500 - 2500
25.	Muthuga	Butea monosperma	20 - 40	400 - 1500
26.	Hippe	Madhuca latifolia	20 - 40	500 - 2000
27.	Sandal	Santalum album	20 - 50	400 - 1000
28.	Nelli	Emblica officinalis	20 - 40	500 - 2000
29.	Nerale	Sizyzium cumini	20 - 40	500 - 2000
30.	Dhaman	Grevia tilifolia	20 - 40	500 - 2000
31.	Kaval	Careya arborea	20 - 40	500 - 2000
32.	Harada	Terminalia chebula	20 - 40	500 - 2000

#### References

- 1. FAO (1976) Framework for Land Evaluation, Food and Agriculture Organization, Rome.72 pp.
- FAO (1983) Guidelines for Land Evaluation for Rainfed Agriculture, FAO, Rome, 237 pp.
- 3. IARI (1971) Soil Survey Manual, All India Soil and Land Use Survey Organization, IARI, New Delhi, 121 pp.
- 4. Katyal, J.C. and Rattan, R.K. (2003) Secondary and Micronutrients; Research Gap and Future Needs. Fert. News 48 (4); 9-20.
- Naidu, L.G.K., Ramamurthy, V., Challa, O., Hegde, R. and Krishnan, P. (2006) Manual Soil Site Suitability Criteria for Major Crops, NBSS Publ. No. 129, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, 118 pp.
- 6. Natarajan, A. and Dipak Sarkar (2010) Field Guide for Soil Survey, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning (ICAR), Nagpur, India.
- Natarajan, A., Rajendra Hegde, Raj, J.N. and Shivananda Murthy, H.G. (2015) Implementation Manual for Sujala-III Project, Watershed Development Department, Bengaluru, Karnataka.
- Sarma, V.A.K., Krishnan, P. and Budihal, S.L. (1987) Laboratory Manual, Tech. Bull. 23, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur.
- 9. Sehgal, J.L. (1990) Soil Resource Mapping of Different States of India; Why and How?, National Bureau of Soil Survey and Land Use Planning, Nagpur, 49 pp.
- Shivaprasad, C.R., R.S. Reddy, J. Sehgal and M. Velayuthum (1998) Soils of Karnataka for Optimizing Land Use, NBSS Publ. No. 47b, NBSS & LUP, Nagpur, India.
- 11. Soil Survey Staff (2006) Keys to Soil Taxonomy, Tenth edition, U.S. Department of Agriculture/ NRCS, Washington DC, U.S.A.
- 12. Soil Survey Staff (2012) Soil Survey Manual, Handbook No. 18, USDA, Washington DC, USA.

# **Appendix-I** Yadgir Rf-3 (1F2c) Microwatershed

Village	Area (ha)	Survey Number	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservatio n Plan
Ashinala	0.12	129	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Paddy (Pd)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	4.67	133	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Waterbody (Wb)	Not Available	Others	Others
Ashinala	8.11	134	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Waterbody (Wb)	Not Available	Others	Others
Ashinala	4.88	135	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Waterbody (Wb)	Not Available	Others	Others
Ashinala	4.8	136	BDLhB2	LMU-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Ashinala	5.05	137	BDLhB2	LMU-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Ashinala	2.58	138	BDLhB2	LMU-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Ashinala	220.06	139	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	1.44	140	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	3.96	141	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	7.79	142	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	3.55	143	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	4.42	144	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	6.62	145	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	6.57	146	BDLhB2	LMU-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Ashinala	5.25	147	BDLhB2	LMU-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram+Jowar (Rg+Jw)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Ashinala	4.26	148	BDLhB2	LMU-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Redgram (Rg)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Ashinala	5.14	149	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Waterbody (Wb)	Not Available	Others	Others
Ashinala	5.5	150	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Waterbody (Wb)	Not Available	Others	Others
Ashinala	4.47	167	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Waterbody (Wb)	Not Available	Others	Others
Ashinala	4.8	168	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Waterbody (Wb)	Not Available	Others	Others
Ashinala	5.77	169	BDLhB2	LMU-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	Illes	Graded bunding

Village	Area (ha)	Survey Number	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil Texture	Soil Gravelliness	Available Water Capacity	Slope	Soil Erosion	Current Land Use	Wells	Land Capability	Conservatio n Plan
Ashinala	0.29	170	BDLhB2	LMU-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	Illes	Graded bunding
Ashinala	3.84	171	BDLhB2	LMU-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Greengram (Gg)	Not Available	Illes	Graded bunding
Ashinala	36.6	172	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	19.47	173	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Belagera	106.93	72	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Belagera	0.75	73	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro (Rc)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Belagera	0.07	74	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Cotton (Ct)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Belagera	5.81	75	MDRhB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Ragi(Ra)	Not Available	IIe	Graded bunding
Belagera	5.51	76	MDRhB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Ragi(Ra)	Not Available	IIe	Graded bunding
Belagera	6.02	77	MDRhB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIe	Graded bunding
Belagera	5.03	78	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Belagera		79	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Belagera	4.78	80	MDRhB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Ragi(Ra)	Not Available	IIe	Graded bunding
Belagera	5.23	81	MDRhB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIe	Graded bunding
Belagera	6.37	82	BDLhB2	LMU-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Ragi(Ra)	Not Available	IIIes	Graded bunding
Belagera	0.82	83	BDLhB2	LMU-2	Shallow (25-50 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very low (<50 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Illes	Graded bunding
Belagera	2.18	84	MDRhB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIe	Graded bunding
Belagera	4.2	85	MDRhB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy clay loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	IIe	Graded bunding
Belagera	1.6	86	MDRcB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Belagera	7.71	87	MDRcB2	LMU-1	Very deep (>150 cm)	Sandy loam	Non gravelly (<15%)	Very high (>200 mm/m)	Very gently sloping (1-3%)	Moderate	Ragi(Ra)	Not Available	Iles	Graded bunding
Belagera	4.25	88	Waterbody	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Ragi(Ra)	Not Available	Others	Others
Belagera	7.59	89	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Groundnut (Gn)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Belagera	0.63	90	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Not Available (NA)	Not Available	Ro	Ro
Belagera	0.07	135	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ragi(Ra)	Not Available	Ro	Ro

Village	Area	Survey	Soil Phase	LMU	Soil Depth	Surface Soil	Soil	Available Water	Slope	Soil	<b>Current Land Use</b>	Wells	Land	Conservatio
	(ha)	Number				Texture	Gravelliness	Capacity		Erosion			Capability	n Plan
Belagera	0.02	136	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Cotton (Ct)	Not	Ro	Ro
												Available		

# Appendix-II

Yadgir Rf-3 (1F2c) Microwatershed Soil Fertility Information

Village	Area (ha)	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Ashinala	0.12	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	4.67	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Ashinala	8.11	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Ashinala	4.88	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Ashinala	4.8	Neutral (pH 6.5 - 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Low (< 0.5 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Ashinala	5.05	Neutral (pH 6.5 - 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Low (< 0.5 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)		Low (< 0.5				
Ashinala	2.58	Neutral (pH 6.5 - 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Low (< 0.5 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)		Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)		Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	
Ashinala	220.06		Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	1.44	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	3.96	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	7.79	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	3.55	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	4.42	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	6.62	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	6.57	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 - 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Low (< 0.5 %)	Medium (23 - 57 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Ashinala	5.25	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 - 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Low (< 0.5 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)		Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	
Ashinala	4.26	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 - 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Low (< 0.5 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)		Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Ashinala	5.14	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Ashinala	5.5	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Ashinala	4.47	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Ashinala	4.8	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Ashinala	5.77	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 - 6.5)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 - 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Ashinala	0.29	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 - 6.5)		Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)		Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Ashinala	3.84	Slightly acid (pH 6.0 - 6.5)	,	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	Low (<145 kg/ha)	Low (<10	Low (< 0.5	Sufficient (>4.5	Sufficient (> 1.0	Sufficient (> 0.2	Deficient (< 0.6
Ashinala	36.6	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	ppm) Ro	ppm) Ro	ppm) Ro	ppm) Ro	ppm) Ro	ppm) Ro
Ashinala	19.47	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro

Village	Area (ha)	Soil Reaction	Salinity	Organic Carbon	Available Phosphorus	Available Potassium	Available Sulphur	Available Boron	Available Iron	Available Manganese	Available Copper	Available Zinc
Belagera	106.93	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Belagera	0.75	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Belagera	0.07	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Belagera	5.81	Neutral (pH 6.5 - 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Low (< 0.5 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	Medium (145 - 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Belagera	5.51	Neutral (pH 6.5 - 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 - 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)		Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Belagera	6.02	Neutral (pH 6.5 - 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	Medium (145 - 337 kg/ha)		Low (< 0.5 ppm)		Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	
Belagera	5.03	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Belagera	7.4	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Belagera	4.78	Neutral (pH 6.5 - 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	Medium (23 – 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Belagera	5.23	Neutral (pH 6.5 - 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Low (< 0.5 %)	Low (< 23 kg/ha)	Medium (145 - 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Belagera	6.37	Neutral (pH 6.5 - 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Low (< 0.5 %)	Medium (23 - 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 – 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)		Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Belagera	0.82	Neutral (pH 6.5 - 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 - 337 kg/ha)		Low (< 0.5 ppm)		Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	
Belagera	2.18	Neutral (pH 6.5 - 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)		High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 - 337 kg/ha)		Low (< 0.5 ppm)		Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)		
Belagera	4.2	Neutral (pH 6.5 - 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 - 337 kg/ha)	Low (<10 ppm)	Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)	Sufficient (> 0.2 ppm)	Deficient (< 0.6 ppm)
Belagera	1.6	Neutral (pH 6.5 - 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 - 337 kg/ha)		Low (< 0.5 ppm)				
Belagera	7.71	Neutral (pH 6.5 - 7.3)	Non saline (<2 dsm)	Medium (0.5 – 0.75 %)	High (> 57 kg/ha)	Medium (145 - 337 kg/ha)		Low (< 0.5 ppm)	Sufficient (>4.5 ppm)	Sufficient (> 1.0 ppm)		
Belagera	4.25	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others	Others
Belagera	7.59	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Belagera	0.63	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Belagera	0.07	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Belagera	0.02	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro

# Appendix-III

Yadgir Rf-3 (1F2c) Microwatershed Soil Suitability Information

	1	1			1	1						3	<u>on su</u>	Itabili	ty Inf	ormat	.10n	1		1	1	1		1	1			1		
Village	Area (ha)	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry
Ashinala	0.12	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro								
Ashinala	4.67	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe		Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe		Othe	Othe	Othe		Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe		Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe
Ashinala	8.11	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe								
Ashinala	4.88	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe								
Ashinala	4.8	rs N1r	rs S3rt	rs N1r	rs S3r	rs N1rt	rs S3r	rs N1rt	rs N1r	rs S3r	rs N1r	rs S3rt	rs S3rt	rs N1rt	rs S3r	rs N1rt	rs N1rt	rs N1r	rs S3rt	rs S3r	rs S3rt	rs S3rt	rs S3rt	rs S3rt	rs N1r	rs S3rt	rs S3r	rs S3r	rs N1rt	rs N1rt
Ashinala	5.05	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3r	N1rt				S3r	N1r	S3rt	S3rt	N1rt		N1rt			S3rt	S3r	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	N1rt	N1rt
Ashinala	2.58	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3r	N1rt		N1rt		S3r	N1r	S3rt	S3rt	N1rt		N1rt	N1rt		S3rt	S3r	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	N1rt	N1rt
Ashinala	220.	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro								
Ashinala	06 1.44	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro								
Ashinala	3.96	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro								
Ashinala	7.79	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro								
Ashinala	3.55	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro								
Ashinala	4.42	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro								
Ashinala	6.62	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro								
Ashinala	6.57	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3r	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3rt	S3rt	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	N1rt	N1rt
Ashinala	5.25	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3r	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3rt	S3rt	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	N1rt	N1rt
Ashinala	4.26	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3r	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3rt	S3rt	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	N1rt	N1rt
Ashinala	5.14	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs	Othe rs								
Ashinala	5.5	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe								
Ashinala	4.47	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe		rs Othe		rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe															
Ashinala	4.8	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe	rs Othe								
Ashinala	5.77	rs N1r	rs S3rt	rs N1r	rs S3r	rs N1rt	rs S3r	rs N1rt	rs N1r	rs S3r	rs N1r	rs S3rt	rs S3rt	rs N1rt	rs S3r	rs N1rt	rs N1rt	rs N1r	rs S3rt	rs S3r	rs S3rt	rs S3rt	rs S3rt	rs S3rt	rs N1r	rs S3rt	rs S3r	rs S3r	rs N1rt	rs N1rt

Village	Area (ha)	Mango	Maize	Sapota	Sorghum	Guava	Cotton	Tamarind	Lime	Bengal gram	Sunflower	Red gram	Amla	Jackfruit	Custard-apple	Cashew	Jamun	Musambi	Groundnut	Onion	Chilly	Tomato	Marigold	Chrysanthemum	Pomegranate	Bajra	Brinjal	Bhendi	Drumstick	Mulberry
Ashinala	0.29	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3r	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3rt	S3rt	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	N1rt	N1rt
Ashinala	3.84	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3r	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3rt	S3rt	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	N1rt	N1rt
Ashinala	36.6	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Ashinala	19.4 7	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Belagera	7 106. 93	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Belagera	0.75	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Belagera	0.07	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Belagera	5.81	S3tz	S2t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2z	S2t	S2z	<b>S1</b>	S2z	S2t	S2t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	N1t	S2t	S2z	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S3t
Belagera	5.51	S3tz	S2t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2z	S2t	S2z	<b>S1</b>	S2z	S2t	S2t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	N1t	S2t	S2z	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S3t
Belagera	6.02	S3tz	S2t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2z	S2t	S2z	<b>S1</b>	S2z	S2t	S2t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	N1t	S2t	S2z	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S3t
Belagera	5.03	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Belagera	7.4	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Belagera	4.78	S3tz	S2t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2z	S2t	S2z	<b>S1</b>	S2z	S2t	S2t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	N1t	S2t	S2z	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S3t
Belagera	5.23	S3tz	S2t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2z	S2t	S2z	<b>S1</b>	S2z	S2t	S2t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	N1t	S2t	S2z	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S3t
Belagera	6.37	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3r	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3rt	S3rt	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	N1rt	N1rt
Belagera	0.82	N1r	S3rt	N1r	S3r	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1r	S3r	N1r	S3rt	S3rt	N1rt	S3r	N1rt	N1rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	S3rt	N1r	S3rt	S3r	S3r	N1rt	N1rt
Belagera	2.18	S3tz	S2t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2z	S2t	S2z	<b>S1</b>	S2z	S2t	S2t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	N1t	S2t	S2z	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S3t
Belagera	4.2	S3tz	S2t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2z	S2t	S2z	<b>S1</b>	S2z	S2t	S2t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	N1t	S2t	S2z	S3t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S3t
Belagera	1.6	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	N1t	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S3t
Belagera	7.71	S3tz	S2t	S3t	S2t	S3t	S2t	S2t	<b>S1</b>	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S2t	S2t	S3t	<b>S1</b>	N1t	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S3t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2t	S2tz	S2t	<b>S1</b>	S2t	S3t
Belagera	4.25	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe	Othe
Belagera	7.59	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro	rs Ro
Belagera	0.63	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Belagera	0.07	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro
Belagera	0.02	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro	Ro

**Ro-Rock outcrops** 

# **PART-B**

SOCIO-ECONOMIC STATUS OF FARM HOUSEHOLDS

# CONTENTS

1.	Findings of the socio-economic survey	1-3
2.	Introduction	5
3.	Methodology	7-8
4.	Salient features of the survey	9-29
5.	Summary	31-35

1	Households sampled for socio economic survey	9
2	Population characteristics	9
3	Age wise classification of household members	9
4	Education level of household members	10
5	Occupation of household heads	10
6	Occupation of family members	10
7	Institutional participation of household members	11
8	Type of house owned by households	11
9	Durable assets owned by households	11
10	Average value of durable assets owned by households	12
11	Farm implements owned by households	12
12	Average value of farm implements	12
13	Livestock possession by households	13
14	Average labour availability	13
15	Adequacy of hired labour	13
16	Migration among the households	14
17	Average distance and duration of migration	14
18	Purpose of migration	14
19	Positive consequence of migration	14
20	Distribution of land (ha)	14
21	Average land value (Rs./ha)	15
22	Status of Bore wells	15
23	Source of irrigation	15
24	Depth of water(Avg in meters)	15
25	Irrigated area (ha)	15
26	Cropping pattern	16
27	Cropping intensity	16
28	Possession of bank account and saving	16
29	Borrowing status	16
30	Source of credit	16
31	Avg. Credit amount	17
32	Purpose of credit borrowed - Institutional Credit	17

# LIST OF TABLES

33	Purpose of credit borrowed – Private Source	17
34	Repayment status of credit borrowed from institutional Source	17
35	Repayment status of credit borrowed from private Source	17
36.a	Cost of cultivation of Red gram	18
36.a	Cost of cultivation of Cotton	19
36.b	Cost of cultivation of Groundnut	20
36.c	Cost of cultivation of Paddy	21
36.d	Cost of cultivation of Green gram	22
37	Adequacy of fodder	23
38	Average Annual gross income	23
39	Average annual expenditure	23
40	Horticulture species grown	24
41	Forest species grown	24
42	Average additional investment capacity	24
43	Source of funds for additional investment	24
44	Marketing of the agricultural produce	25
45	Marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce	25
46	Mode of transport of agricultural produce	25
47	Incidence of soil and water erosion problems	26
48	Interest shown towards soil testing	26
49	Soil and water conservation practices and structures	26
50	Status soil and water conservation structures	26
51	Agencies involved in the soil and water conservation structures	26
52	Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use	27
53	Source of drinking water	27
54	Source of light	27
55	Existence of sanitary toilet facility	27
56	Possession of public distribution system (PDS) card	28
57	Participation in NREGA programme	28
58	Adequacy of food items	28
59	Inadequacy of food items	26
60	Farming constraints experienced	29

#### FINDINGS OF THE SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEY

- The survey was conducted in Yadgir Rf-3 is located at North latitude 16<sup>0</sup> 49' 45.372" and 16<sup>0</sup> 48' 2.856" and East longitude 77<sup>0</sup> 15' 19.29" and 77<sup>0</sup> 13' 43.732" covering an area of about 562.73 ha coming under Belagera and Ashinal Villages of Yadagiri taluk.
- Socio-economic analysis of Yadgir Rf-3 micro watersheds of Bewanahalli subwatershed, Yadgiri taluk & District indicated that, out of the total sample 35 farmers were sampled in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed among households surveyed 21 (60.00%) were marginal, 7 (20.00%) were small and 3 (8.57 %) were semi medium farmers. 4 landless farmers were also interviewed for the survey.
- The population characteristics of households indicated that, there were 119 (55.87%) men and 94 (44.13%) were women. The average population of landless was 5.5, marginal farmers were 6.1, small farmers were 5.7 and semi medium farmers were 7.7.
- ★ Majority of the respondents (51.64%) were in the age group of 16-35 years.
- Education level of the sample households indicated that, there were 53.05 per cent of illiterates, 17.84 per cent of them had primary school education, 8.45 per cent high school education, 5.63 per cent of them had PUC education, 0.47 per cent of them had Diploma, 8.45 per cent attained graduation and 5.63 them had other education.
- ✤ About, 85.71 per cent of household heads practicing agriculture and 14.29 per cent of the household heads were engaged as agricultural labourers.
- Agriculture was the major occupation for 57.28 per cent of the household members.
- ✤ In the study area, 45.71 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 37.14 per cent possess pucca house.
- The durable assets owned by the households showed that, 68.57 per cent possess TV, 20.00 per cent possess mixer grinder, 85.71 per cent possess mobile phones and 28.57 per cent possess motor cycles.
- Farm implements owned by the households indicated that, 20.00 per cent of the households possess Bullock Cart, 54.29 per cent possess plough and 40.00 per cent possess Seed/Fertilizer Drill and Sprinkler, 34.29 per cent possess Sprayer, 45.71 per cent possess Weeder, 2.86 per cent possess tractor, 2.86 per cent possess Sprinkler and 0.00 per cent possess drip system.
- Regarding livestock possession by the households, 25.71 per cent possess local cow and 14.29 per cent possess buffalo.
- The average labour availability in the study area showed that, own labour men available in the micro watershed was 7.30, women available in the micro watershed was 1.82, hired labour (men) available was 1.94 and hired labour (women) available was 9.61.

- In the study area, about 0.47 per cent of the respondents migrated from the micro watershed in search of jobs with an average distance of 600.00 kms for about 12.00 months.
- ♦ Out of the total land holding of the sample respondents 54.07 per cent (24.16 ha) of the area is under dry condition and the remaining 18.33 per cent area is irrigated land.
- ✤ There were 6.00 live bore wells and 6.00 dry bore wells among the sampled households.
- Sore well was the major source of irrigation for 17.14 per cent of the households.
- ✤ The major crops grown by sample farmers are Red gram, Cotton, Groundnut, Paddy and Green gram and cropping intensity was recorded as 100.00 per cent.
- ✤ Out of the sample households 100.00 percent possessed bank account and 51.43 per cent of them have savings in the account.
- About 100.00 per cent of the respondents borrowed credit from various sources.
- Among the credit borrowed by households, 25.00 per cent have borrowed loan from commercial banks and 68.75 per cent from co-operative/Grameena bank.
- ✤ Majority of the respondents (100.00%) have borrowed loan for agriculture purpose.
- ✤ The per hectare cost of cultivation for Red gram, Cotton, Groundnut, Paddy and Green gram was Rs.73666.65, 52458.81, 92951.51, 101578.39 and 40439.00 with benefit cost ratio of 1:0.90, 1: 1.50, 1: 1.30, 1: 0.90, and 1:2.50 respectively.
- Further, 48.57 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate and
   2.86 per cent of the households have opined that the green fodder was adequate.
- ✤ The average annual gross income of the farmers was Rs. 177206.29 in microwatershed, of which Rs. 57692.86 comes from agriculture.
- Sampled households have grown 27 horticulture trees and 24 forestry trees together in the fields and back yards.
- ✤ Households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 5285.71 for land development and Rs. 13000.00 for irrigation facility.
- ✤ Source of funds for additional investment is concerned, 14.29 per cent depends on own funds and 2.86 per cent depends on bank loan for land development activities.
- ✤ Regarding marketing channels, 105.71 per cent of the households have sold agricultural produce to the local/village merchants.
- ✤ Further, 105.71 per cent of the households have used tractor for the transport of agriculture commodity.
- ✤ Majority of the farmers (25.71%) have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the watershed and 82.86 per cent of the households were interested towards soil testing.
- ✤ Fire was the major source of fuel for domestic use for 80.00 per cent of the households and 20.00 per cent households has LPG connection.

- ✤ Piped supply was the major source for drinking water for 94.29 per cent of the households.
- *Electricity was the major source of light for 100.00 per cent of the households.*
- ♦ In the study area, 31.43 per cent of the households possess toilet facility.
- Regarding possession of PDS card, 91.43 per cent of the households possessed BPL card, 5.71 per cent of the household's possessed APL card and 2.86 per cent of the household's were not having ration cards.
- ✤ Households opined that, the requirement of cereals (97.14%), pulses (97.14%) and oilseeds (62.86%) are adequate for consumption.
- Farming constraints experienced by households in the micro watersheds were lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by (80.00 %) per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (62.86%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (80.00%), inadequacy of irrigation water (34.29%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (88.57%), high rate of interest on credit (82.86%), low price for the agricultural commodities (80.00 %), lack of marketing facilities in the area (54.29%), inadequate extension services (42.86 %) and lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (74.29%).

#### **INTRODUCTION**

Soil and water are the two precious natural resources which are essential for crop production and existence of life on earth. Rainfed agriculture is under severe stress due to various constraints related to agriculture like uneven and erratic distribution of rainfall, indiscriminate use of fertilizers, chemicals and pesticides, adoption of improper land management practices, soil erosion, decline in soil fertility, decline in ground water resources leading to low crop productivity. The area under rainfed agriculture has to be managed effectively using the best available practices to enhance the production of food, fodder and fuel. This is possible if the land resources are characterized at each parcel of land through detailed land resource inventory using the best available techniques of remote sensing, GPS and GIS. The watershed development programs are aimed at the sustainable distribution of its resources and the process of creating and implementing plans, programs, and projects to sustain and enhance watershed functions that affect the plant, animal and human communities within a watershed boundary.

World Bank funded KWDP II, SUJALA III project was implemented in with Broad objective of demonstrating more effective watershed management through greater integration of programmes related to rain-fed agriculture, innovative and science based approaches and strengthen institutional capacities and If successful, it is expected that the systems and tools could be mainstreamed into the overall IWMP in the State of Karnataka and in time, throughout other IWMP operations in India. With this background the socioeconomic survey has been carried out with following specific objectives:

- 1. To understand the demographic features of the households in the micro-watershed
- 2. To understand the extent of family labour available and additional employment opportunities available within the village.
- 3. To know the status of assets of households in the micro-watershed for suggesting possible improvements.
- 4. To study the cropping pattern, cropped area and productivity levels of different households in micro-watershed.
- 5. To determine the type and extent of livestock owned by different categories of HHs
- 6. Availability of fodder and level of livestock management.

#### Scope and importance of survey

Survey helps in identification of different socio-economic and resource use-patterns of farmers at the Micro watershed. Household survey provides demographic features, labor force, and levels of education; land ownership and asset position (including livestock and other household assets) of surveyed households; and cropping patterns, input intensities, and average crop yields from farmers' fields. It also discusses crop utilization and the degree of commercialization of production in the areas; farmers' access to and utilization of credit from formal and informal sources; and the level of adoption and use of soil, water, and pest management technologies.

#### Methodology

The description of the methods, components selected for the survey and procedures followed in conducting the baseline survey are furnished under the following heads.

#### 1. Description of the study area

Yadgir District is one of the 30 districts of Karnataka state in southern India. This district was carved out from the erstwhile Gulbarga district as the 30th district of Karnataka on 10 April 2010. Yadgir town is the administrative headquarters of the district. The district comprises of 3 taluks namely, Shahapur, Yadgiri and Shorapur (There are 16 hoblies, 117 Gram Panchayats, 4 Municipalities,8 Towns/ Urban agglomeration and 487 inhabited & 32 un-inhabited villages The district occupies an area of 5,160.88 km<sup>2</sup>.

Yadgir district is the second smallest district in the state, area wise is very rich in cultural traditions. The vast stretch of fertile black soil of the district is known for bumper red gram and jowar crops. The district is a "Daal bowl" of the state. The district is also known for cluster of cement industries and a distinct stone popularly known as "Malakheda Stone". Two main rivers, Krishna and Bhima, and a few tributaries flow in this region. Krishna and Bhima Rivers drain the district. They constitute the two major river basins of the district. Kagna and Amarja are the two sub - basins of Bhima River, which occur within the geographical area of the district

According to the 2011 census Yadgir district has a population of 1, 172,985, roughly equal to the nation of Timor-Lesteor the US state of Rhode Island. This gives it a ranking of 404th in India (out of a total of 640). The district has a population density of 224 inhabitants per square kilometre (580/sq mi). Its population growth rate over the decade 2001-2011 was 22.67%. Yadgir has a sex ratio of 984 females for every 1000 males, and a literacy rate of 52.36%.

## 2. Locale of the survey and description of the micro-watershed and

The study was conducted in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed (Bewanahalli subwatershed, Yadgiri taluk & District) is located at North latitude  $16^{0}$  49' 45.372" and  $16^{0}$ 48' 2.856" and East longitude 77<sup>0</sup> 15' 19.29" and 77<sup>0</sup> 13' 43.732" covering an area of about 562.73 ha bounded by under Belagera and Ashinal Villages.

# 3. Selection of the respondents for the study

The micro-watershed is marked with 320 square meters grids. One farmer from every alternate grid in the micro-watershed was selected for the study and interviewed for socio-economic data. Totally 35 households were interviewed for the survey.

#### 4. The parameters considered for socio-economic survey of households

Two forms of data were collected from the micro-watershed which includes primary data from the farm households and secondary data about the villages under the micro-watershed jurisdiction.

The following parameters were considered for the primary data collection about the socio-economic data of the households, (1) Demographic information, (2) Farm and durable assets owned by households, (3) Livestock possession, (4) Labour availability, (5) Level of migration in the village, Land holding, (7) Cropping pattern, (8) Source of irrigation, (9) Borrowing status, (10) Cost of cultivation of major crops, (11) Economics of subsidiary activities, (12) Fodder availability, (13) Family annual income from different sources, (14) Horticulture and forestry species grown, (15) Additional investment capacity, (16) Marketing practices, (17) Status of soil and water conservation structure, (18) Access to basic needs and (19) Constraints and suggestion.

The following parameters were considered for the secondary data regarding the villages under the micro-watershed jurisdiction, (1) Number of villages in each micro-watershed jurisdiction, (2) Village wise number of households, (3) Geographical area of the villages, (4) Cultivable are a including rainfed and irrigated, (5) Number and type of house in each village, (6) Human and livestock population, (7) Facilities in the village such as roads, transport facility for conveyance, drinking water supply, street light and (8) Community based organizations in the villages.

#### 5. Development of interview schedule and data collection

Taking into the consideration the objectives of the survey, an interview schedule was prepared after thorough consultation with the experts in the field of social sciences. A comprehensive interview schedule covering all the major parameters for measuring the socio-economic situation was developed.

## 6. Tools used to analyze the data

The statistical components such as frequency and percentage were used to analyze the data.

## Abbreviations used in the report

LL=Landless MF=Marginal Farmers SF=Small farmers SMF=Semi medium farmers MDF=Medium farmers LF=Large Farmers

# FINDINGS OF THE SURVEY

This chapter deals with systematic presentation of results of the survey. Keeping in view the objectives, the salient features of the survey are presented under the following headings.

**Households sampled for socio-economic survey:** The data on households sampled for socio economic survey in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 1 and it indicated that 35 farmers were sampled in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed among households surveyed 21 (60.00%) were marginal, 7 (20.00%) were small and 3 (8.57 %) were semi medium farmers. 4 landless farmers were also interviewed for the survey.

Table 1. Households sampled for socio economic survey in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

SUNG	Dantiquiana	L	L (4)	M	F (21)	SI	F (7)	SN	AF (3)	All	(35)
Sl.No.	Particulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Farmers	4	11.4	21	60	7	20	3	8.57	35	100

**Population characteristics:** The population characteristics of households sampled for socio-economic survey in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 2. The data indicated that, there were 119 (55.87%) men and 94 (44.13%) were women. The average population of landless was 5.5, marginal farmers were 6.1, small farmers were 5.7 and semi medium farmers were 7.7.

		LL	. (22)	MF (	(128)	SF	(40)	SM	F (23)	All (	(213)
Sl.No.	Particulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Men	9	40.9	70	55	26	65	14	60.9	119	55.9
2	Women	13	59.1	58	45	14	35	9	39.1	94	44.1
,	Total	22	100	128	100	40	100	23	100	213	100
A	verage	4	5.5	6.	1	5	5.7	,	7.7	6	.1

Table 2. Population characteristics in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Age wise classification of population:** The age wise classification of household members in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 3. The indicated that, 42 (19.72%) of population were 0-15 years of age, 110 (51.64%) were 16-35 years of age, 43(20.19%) were 36-60 years of age and 18 (8.45 %) were above 61 years of age.

Table 3: Age wise classification of members of the household in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL	(22)	MF	(128)	SF	· ( <b>40</b> )	SM	F (23)	All	(213)
<b>51.1NO.</b>	raruculars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	0-15 years of age	10	45.5	27	21.1	3	7.5	2	8.7	42	19.72
2	16-35 years of age	7	31.8	67	52.3	21	52.5	15	65.22	110	51.64
3	36-60 years of age	1	4.55	26	20.3	10	25	6	26.09	43	20.19
4	> 61 years	4	18.2	8	6.25	6	15	0	0	18	8.45
	Total	22	100	128	100	40	100	23	100	213	100

**Education level of household members:** Education level of household members in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 4. The results indicated that, there were 53.05 per cent of illiterates, 17.84 per cent of them had primary school education, 8.45 per cent high school education, 5.63 per cent of them had PUC education, 0.47 per cent of them had Diploma, 8.45 per cent attained graduation and 5.63 them had other education.

mater bi	10.4										
Sl.No.	Particulars	LL	. (22)	MF	(128)	SF	(40)	SM	F (23)	All (	(213)
<b>51.1NU.</b>	raruculars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Illiterate	12	54.6	64	50	24	60	13	56.5	113	53.1
2	Primary School	6	27.3	21	16.4	6	15	5	21.7	38	17.8
3	High School	0	0	13	10.2	3	7.5	2	8.7	18	8.45
4	PUC	0	0	8	6.25	4	10	0	0	12	5.63
5	Diploma	0	0	1	0.78	0	0	0	0	1	0.47
6	ITI	0	0	1	0.78	0	0	0	0	1	0.47
7	Degree	0	0	12	9.38	3	7.5	3	13	18	8.45
8	Others	4	18.2	8	6.25	0	0	0	0	12	5.63
	Total	22	100	128	100	40	100	23	100	213	100

 Table 4. Education level of members of the household in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed

**Occupation of head of households:** The data regarding the occupation of the household heads in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 5. The results indicate that, 85.71 per cent of households heads were practicing agriculture, 14.29 per cent of the household heads were agricultural Labour.

SLNa	Dontionlong	LI	L (4)	MF	' (21)	S	F (7)	SM	<b>IF (3)</b>	Al	l (35)
Sl.No.	Particulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Agriculture	0	0	21	100	6	85.71	3	100	30	85.71
2	Agricultural Labour	5	125	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	14.29
3	Government Service	0	0	0	0	1	14.29	0	0	1	2.86
	Total	5	100	21	100	7	100	3	100	36	100

Table 6: Occupation of members of the household in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed
--

SI No	Dontionlong	LL	(22)	MF	(128)	SF	(40)	SM	<b>F</b> (23)	All (213)	
Sl.No.	Particulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Agriculture	0	0	74	57.8	29	72.5	19	82.61	122	57.3
2	Agricultural Labour	9	40.9	1	0.78	0	0	0	0	10	4.69
3	General Labour	0	0	0	0	1	2.5	0	0	1	0.47
4	Government Service	0	0	1	0.78	1	2.5	0	0	2	0.94
5	Private Service	0	0	8	6.25	3	7.5	0	0	11	5.16
6	Trade & Business	0	0	1	0.78	0	0	0	0	1	0.47
7	Student	6	27.3	23	18	4	10	4	17.39	37	17.4
8	Housewife	3	13.6	12	9.38	2	5	0	0	17	7.98
9	Children	4	18.2	8	6.25	0	0	0	0	12	5.63
	Total	22	100	128	100	40	100	23	100	213	100

**Occupation of the members of the household:** The data regarding the occupation of the household members in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 6. The results indicate that, agriculture was the major occupation for 57.28 per cent of the household members, 4.69 per cent were agricultural labour, 0.47 per cent were general labour, 0.94 per cent were working in government sector, 17.37 per cent were working in pursuing education, 7.98 per cent were involved as housewife and 5.63 per cent were children.

**Institutional Participation of household members:** The data regarding the institutional participation of the household members in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 7. The results show that, out of the total family members in the households 100 per cent of them were not participating in any of the institutions.

 
 Table 7: Institutional Participation of household member in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (22)		MF (128)		SF (40)		<b>SMF (23)</b>		All (213)	
		Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	No Participation	22	100	128	100	40	100	23	100	213	100
	Total	22	100	128	100	40	100	23	100	213	100

**Type of house owned:** The data regarding the type of house owned by the households in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 8. The results indicate that, 17.14 percent possess thatched house, 45.71 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 37.14 per cent possess pacca house.

	Table 6: Type of nouse owned by nouseholds in Taugh Ki-5 inclo-water shed												
Sl.No.	Particulars	LI	LL (4)		MF (21)		<b>SF</b> (7)		AF (3)	All (35)			
		Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%		
1	Thatched	1	25	3	14	2	28.57	0	0	6	17.14		
2	Katcha	3	75	9	43	2	28.57	2	66.7	16	45.71		
3	Pucca/RCC	0	0	9	43	3	42.86	1	33.3	13	37.14		
	Total	4	100	21	100	7	100	3	100	35	100		

Table 8. Type of house owned by households in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

Table 9. Durable assets own	ned by households	in Yadgir Rf-3 mic	ro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LI	LL (4)		MF (21)		<b>SF (7)</b>		<b>1F (3)</b>	All (35)	
		Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Television	2	50	15	71	4	57.1	3	100	24	68.57
2	Mixer/Grinder	1	25	5	24	1	14.3	0	0	7	20
3	Bicycle	1	25	0	0	1	14.3	0	0	2	5.71
4	Motor Cycle	0	0	6	29	2	28.6	2	67	10	28.57
5	Auto	0	0	1	4.8	0	0	0	0	1	2.86
6	Car/Four Wheeler	0	0	1	4.8	0	0	0	0	1	2.86
7	Mobile Phone	4	100	17	81	6	85.7	3	100	30	85.71

**Durable assets owned by the households:** The data regarding the Durable Assets owned by the households in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 9. The results shows that, 68.57 per cent possess TV, 20.00 per cent possess mixer grinder, 5.71 per cent possess Bicycle, 28.57 per cent possess motor cycle and 85.71 per cent possess mobile phones.

**Average value of durable assets:** The data regarding the average value of durable assets owned by the households in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 10. The result shows that, the average value of television was Rs.5708.00, mixer grinder was Rs.3114.00, bicycle was Rs.1750.00, Auto was Rs. 100000, Car/Four Wheeler was Rs. 600000, motor cycle was Rs. 42454.00 and mobile phone was Rs.3239.00.

					Average	Value (Rs.)
Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (21)	<b>SF</b> (7)	<b>SMF (3)</b>	All (35)
1	Television	5000	5766	4625	7333	5708
2	Mixer/Grinder	1000	3860	1500	0	3114
3	Bicycle	2000	0	1500	0	1750
4	Motor Cycle	0	42428	32500	52500	42454
5	Auto	0	100000	0	0	100000
6	Car/Four Wheeler	0	600000	0	0	600000
7	Mobile Phone	2300	3214	3650	3666	3239

Table 10. Average value of durable assets owned in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Farm implements owned:** The data regarding the farm implements owned by the households in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 11. About 20.00 per cent of the households possess Bullock Cart, 54.29 per cent possess plough and 40.00 per cent possess Seed/Fertilizer Drill and Sprinkler, 34.29 per cent possess Sprayer, 45.71 per cent possess Weeder, 2.86 per cent possess tractor, 2.86 per cent possess Sprinkler and 0.00 per cent possess drip system.

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL	(4)	MF (21)		SI	F (7)	<b>SMF (3)</b>		All (35)	
<b>31.1NU.</b>	raruculars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Bullock Cart	0	0	4	19.1	2	28.57	1	33.3	7	20
2	Plough	0	0	13	61.9	4	57.14	2	66.7	19	54.29
3	Seed/Fertilizer Drill	0	0	11	52.4	2	28.57	1	33.3	14	40
4	Tractor	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	33.3	1	2.86
5	Sprayer	0	0	11	52.4	0	0	1	33.3	12	34.29
6	Sprinkler	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	33.3	1	2.86
7	Weeder	1	25	10	47.6	3	42.86	2	66.7	16	45.71
8	Blank	3	75	6	28.6	3	42.86	0	0	12	34.29

Table 11. Farm implements owned in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

Table 12. Average value of farm implements in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

					Average V	Value (Rs.)
Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (21)	<b>SF</b> (7)	<b>SMF (3)</b>	All (35)
1	Bullock Cart	0	17000	17500	18000	17285
2	Plough	0	2946	1550	2500	2605
3	Seed/Fertilizer Drill	0	3527	3200	3500	3478
4	Tractor	0	0	0	400000	400000
5	Sprayer	0	2690	0	4000	2800
6	Sprinkler	0	0	0	5000	5000
7	Weeder	100	92	86	100	92

Average value of farm implements: The data regarding the average value of farm Implements owned by the households in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 12. The results show that the average value of plough was Rs.2605.00, bullock Cart was Rs.17285.00, seed/fertilizer drill was Rs.2800.00, sprayer and weeder was Rs.92.00, sprinkler was Rs. 5000.00 and tractor Rs. 400000.

**Livestock possession by the households:** The data regarding the Livestock possession by the households in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 13. The indicate that, 42.86 per cent of the households possess bullocks, 25.71 per cent possess local cow, 14.29 per cent possess buffalo, 2.86 per cent possess sheep, 8.57 per cent possess goat and 5.71 per cent were poultry birds.

SI No	Particulars	LL	LL (4)		MF (21)		SF (7)	SN	AF (3)	All (35)	
Sl.No.	Particulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Bullock	0	0	10	48	3	42.86	2	67	15	42.86
2	Local cow	0	0	6	29	1	14.29	2	67	9	25.71
3	Buffalo	0	0	3	14	2	28.57	0	0	5	14.29
4	Sheep	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	33	1	2.86
5	Goat	1	25	0	0	1	14.29	1	33	3	8.57
6	Poultry birds	0	0	1	4.8	0	0	1	33	2	5.71
7	blank	3	75	9	43	3	42.86	1	33	16	45.71

Table 13. Livestock possession by households in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Average Labour availability:** The data regarding the average labour availability in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 14. The indicated that, own labour men available in the micro watershed was 7.30, women available in the micro watershed was 1.82, hired labour (men) available was 1.94 and hired labour (women) available was 9.61.

<b>SI N</b> a	Deutiouloug	LL (4)	MF (21)	<b>SF (7)</b>	<b>SMF (3)</b>	All (35)
Sl.No.	Particulars	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν
1	Hired labour Female	2.5	8.29	6.71	5	7.3
2	Own Labour Female	1	1.67	2.29	2.33	1.82
3	Own labour Male	1	1.76	2.43	2.67	1.94
4	Hired labour Male	5	10.2	9.57	8.33	9.61

Table 14. Average labour availability in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Adequacy of hired labour:** The data regarding the adequacy of hired labour in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 15. The results indicate that, 94.29 per cent of the household opined that hired labour was adequate.

Table 15. Adequacy	of hired labour in	Yadgir Rf-3	micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (21)		<b>SF (7)</b>		<b>SMF (3)</b>		All (35)	
		Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Adequate	2	50	21	100	7	100	3	100	33	94.3

**Migration among the households:** The data regarding the migration (Table 16) indicate that, 0.47 percent of the population was being migrated from the micro watershed.

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL	LL (22)		MF (128)		<b>SF (40)</b>		SMF (23)		All (213)	
		Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	
1	Migration	0	0.00	1	0.78	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	0.47	

Table 16. Migration among the households in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Average distance and duration of migration:** The data regarding the average distance and duration of migration (Table 17) indicate that, people migrated to a distance of 600 kms on an average for 12 months.

 
 Table 17. Average distance and duration of migration in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (0)	<b>MF</b> (1)	<b>SF (0)</b>	<b>SMF (0)</b>	<b>All (1)</b>
		Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν
1	Avg. Distance (kms)	0	600	0	0	600
2	Avg. Duration (months)	0	12	0	0	12

**Purpose of migration:** The data regarding the purpose of migration (Table 18) indicate that, 100.00 percent of them went for the purpose of job/wage/work.

Table 18. Purpose of migration by members of households in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (0)		<b>MF</b> (1)		<b>SF (0)</b>		<b>SMF (0)</b>		<b>All (1)</b>	
		Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Job/wage/work	0	0	1	100	0	0	0	0	1	100
	Total	0	100	1	100	0	100	0	100	1	100

**Positive consequence of migration:** The data regarding the positive consequence of migration (Table 19) indicate that, percent of the migrants opined that due to their migration from the village it was helped for them to Improve quality of life (100.00 %).

Table 19. Positive conseque	nce of migration	n in Yadøir Rf-3	S micro-watershed
Table 17. I Usitive conseque	nee or migration	i mi i augn m-s	mici 0-water sheu

Sl.No.	Particulars		LL (0)		<b>MF</b> (1)		(0)	<b>SMF</b> (0)		<b>All</b> (1)
<b>51.</b> 110.	Particulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	%
1	Improved quality of life	0	0	1	100	0	0	0	0	100

**Distribution of land (ha):** The data regarding the distribution of land (ha) in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 20. The results indicate that, 17.44 ha (54.07%) of dry land and 5.91 ha (18.33 %) of irrigated land.

SI.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (21)		<b>SF (7)</b>		<b>SMF (3)</b>		All (35)	
		Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Dry	0	0	9.96	85.36	5.46	71.45	2.02	41.67	17.44	54.07
2	Irrigated	0	0	0.9	7.7	2.18	28.55	2.83	58.33	5.91	18.33
3	Permanent Fallow	0	0	0.81	6.94	0	0	0	0	0.81	2.51
Total		0	100	11.7	100	7.64	100	4.86	100	24.16	100

**Average value of land (ha):** The data regarding the average land value (Rs./ha) in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 21. The results show that the average

value of dry land was Rs.873955.92, and the average value of irrigated land was Rs.1107357.98.

SUNG	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (21)	<b>SF (7)</b>	<b>SMF (3)</b>	All (35)
Sl.No.		Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν
1	Dry	0	1174279	540140.8	296400	873955.9
2	Irrigated	0	3170946	1008163	529285.7	1107358
3	Permanent Fallow	0	741000	0	0	741000

Table 21. Average value of land (ha) in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Status of bore wells:** The data regarding the status of bore wells in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 22. The results indicate that, there were 6 De-functioning bore wells and 6 functioning bore wells among the sampled households in micro watershed.

Table 22. Status of bore wells in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (21)	SF (7)	<b>SMF (3)</b>	All (35)
51.100.	T al ticulai s	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν
1	De-functioning	0	2	1	3	6
2	Functioning	0	2	1	3	6

**Source of irrigation:** The data regarding the source of irrigation in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 23. The results that bore well were major source of irrigation for 17.14 per cent of the households.

# Table 23. Source of irrigation in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

		LL	(4)	MF (21)		<b>SF (7)</b>		<b>SMF (3)</b>		All (35)	
Sl.No.	Particulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Bore Well	0	0	2	9.52	1	14.29	3	100	6	17.14

**Depth of water (Avg. In meters):** The data regarding the depth of water in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 24. The results revealed that, the depth of bore well was 8.06 meter.

Table 24. Depth of water	(Avg.	In meters) in	Yadoir Rf-3	micro-watershed
Table 27. Depth of water	(AYS.	meters) m	Taugh M-5	mici o-water sheu

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (21)	<b>SF (7)</b>	<b>SMF (3)</b>	All (35)
	Farticulars	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν
1	Bore Well	0	6.53	5.44	35.56	8.06

**Irrigated Area (ha):** The results (Table 25) indicate that, the availability of irrigation water was used for kharif crops was 0.09 ha.

Table 2	5. Il ligateu Alea (lia) lli Tau	gii Ki-5 iiici 0-watel sileu								
Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (21)	SF (7)	<b>SMF (3)</b>	All (35)				
1	Kharif	0	0.09	0	0	0.09				

 Table 25. Irrigated Area (ha) in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Cropping pattern:** The data regarding the cropping pattern in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 26. The results indicate that, farmers have grown Red gram (6.11 ha), Cotton (6.11 ha), Groundnut (4.62 ha), Paddy (3.31 ha), Green gram (1.75 ha) and Sorghum (1.33 ha).

Tuble 200 cropping putern in Tudgi in e intere waterined											
Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	<b>MF (21)</b>	<b>SF</b> (7)	<b>SMF (3)</b>	All (35)					
1	Kharif - Red gram (togari)	0	3.11	3.29	0	6.4					
2	Kharif - Cotton	0	2.23	1.85	2.02	6.11					
3	Kharif - Groundnut	0	1.71	0.89	2.02	4.62					
4	Kharif - Paddy	0	1.69	1.62	0	3.31					
5	Kharif - Green gram	0	0.94	0	0.81	1.75					
6	Kharif - Sorghum	0	1.33	0	0	1.33					
7	Rabi - Groundnut	0	0	1.27	0	1.27					

 Table 26. Cropping pattern in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Cropping intensity:** The data regarding the cropping intensity in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 27. The results indicate that, the cropping intensity was 100.00 per cent.

Table 27. Cropping intensity (%) in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

I dole II	veropping meensiej ()	() III I aag			ica	
Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (21)	<b>SF (7)</b>	<b>SMF (3)</b>	All (35)
1	Cropping Intensity	0	100	100	100	100

**Possession of bank account and savings:** The data regarding the possession of bank account and saving in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed is presented in Table 28. The results indicate that, 100.00 cent of the households posses bank account and 51.43 per cent of them have savings.

Table 28. Possession of Bank account and savings in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (21)		S	SF (7)	SM	<b>F</b> (3)	A	l (35)
SI.INU.	Farticulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Account	4	100	21	100	7	100	3	100	35	100
2	Savings	1	25	11	52.38	3	42.86	3	100	18	51.43

**Borrowing status:** The data regarding the borrowing status in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed is presented in Table 29. The results indicate that, 100.00 percent of the sample farmers have borrowed credit from different sources.

Table 29. Borrowing status in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL	. (4)	N	<b>IF</b> (21)	S	F (7)	SN	<b>MF (3)</b>	All (35)		
		Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	
	1	Credit Availed	4	100	21	100	7	100	3	100	35	100

Table 30. Source of credit borrow	ed by households in	Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed
ruble con bource of create borrow		Luugh in chinero mutersheu

Sl.No.	Particulars		LL (0)		MF (11)		<b>SF (4)</b>		<b>F</b> (1)	All (16)	
<b>31.140.</b>	Farticulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Commercial Bank	0	0	2	18.2	2	50	0	0	4	25
2	Cooperative Bank	0	0	2	18.2	0	0	0	0	2	12.5
3	Friends/Relatives	0	0	2	18.2	0	0	0	0	2	12.5
4	Grameena Bank	0	0	8	72.7	2	50	1	100	11	68.75
5	Money Lender	0	0	1	9.09	1	25	0	0	2	12.5

**Source of credit:** The results (Table 30) shows that, 25.00 per cent have borrowed loan from commercial banks and 12.50 per cent have borrowed loan from Cooperative bank and 12.50 per cent have borrowed loan from Friends/Relatives, 68.75 per cent have

borrowed loan from Grameena Bank and 12.50 per cent have borrowed loan from money lender.

**Avg. Credit amount:** The results (Table 31) show that, farmers have borrowed Avg. Credit of Rs.6960.00 from different sources.

Sl.No.	Dontioulong	LL (0)	MF (11)	<b>SF (4)</b>	<b>SMF</b> (1)	All (16)
<b>31.1NO.</b>	Particulars	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν	Ν
1	Average Credit	0	12500	12300	10000	6960

 Table 31. Avg. Credit amount in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Purpose of credit borrowed (institutional Source):** The data regarding the purpose of credit borrowed - Institutional Credit in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed is presented in Table 32. The results indicate that, 100.00 per cent of the households have borrowed loan for agriculture.

 Table 32. Purpose of credit borrowed (institutional Source) by households in Yadgir

 Rf-3 micro-watershed

SN	Particulars		( <b>0</b> )	MF	'(11)	SF	' (4)	SM	<b>F</b> (1)	All	(16)
911	raruculars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Agriculture production	0	0	11	100	4	100	1	100	16	100

**Purpose of credit borrowed (Private Source):** The results (Table 33) indicate that, 50.00 per cent of the households have borrowed loan for agriculture and household consumption (25.00 %).

Table 33. Purpose of credit borrowed (Private Source) by households in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

SI.No.	Denticulars	LL	(0)	M	F (3)	<b>SF</b> (1)		<b>All</b> (4)	
51.190.	Particulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Agriculture production	0	0	1	33.3	1	100	2	50
2	Household consumption	0	0	1	33.3	0	0	1	25
3	Other	0	0	1	33.3	0	0	1	25

**Repayment status of household (institutional Source):** The results (Table 34) indicate that, 100.00 per cent have unpaid.

 Table 34. Repayment status of household (institutional Source) in Yadgir Rf-3

 micro-watershed

SLNo	Particulars	MF (12)		S	F (4)	SI	MF (1)	All (17)		
Sl.No.	Farticulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	
1	Un paid	12	100	4	100	1	100		100	

**Repayment status of household (Private Source):** The results (Table 35) indicate that, 25.00 per cent of the households have partially paid and 25.00 per cent have unpaid.

Table 35. Repayment status of household (Private Source) in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed

SI No		Dontioulong	N	<b>IF (3)</b>	S	<b>F</b> (1)	N	<b>AF (3)</b>	<b>All (4)</b>		
	Sl.No.	Particulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	
	1	Un paid	3	75	1	100	1	25	1	25	

**Cost of Cultivation of Red gram:** The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Red gram in Yadgir Rf-3 micro watershed is presented in Table 36.a. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Red gram was Rs. 73666.65. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 64894.94. The net income from Red gram cultivation was Rs.-8771.71, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.90.

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
Ι	Cost A1				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	50.81	9454.97	12.83
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	17.4	13911.47	18.88
3	Tractor	Hours	2.97	2436.72	3.31
4	Machinery	Hours	0	0	0
	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and				
5	Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	13.7	1164.87	1.58
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0	0	0
	FYM	Quintal	4.56	6271.97	8.51
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	20.13	17826.57	24.2
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	2.39	1683.11	2.28
10	Irrigation	Number	4.94	0	0
11	Repairs		0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
	Depreciation charges		0	372	0.5
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0	0	0
II	Cost B1		•		
16	Interest on working capital			3234.78	4.39
17	Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and	16)		56356.46	76.5
	Cost B2	,		· · · · ·	
18	Rental Value of Land			203.7	0.28
19	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			56560.17	76.78
	Cost C1	ł	1	1 1	
20	Family Human Labour		42.24	10399.51	14.12
	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family				
	Labour)			66959.68	90.9
V	Cost C2	1	1	1 1	
22	Risk Premium			10	0.01
23	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premiun	n)		66969.68	90.91
	Cost C3	/	1	1 1	
	Managerial Cost			6696.97	9.09
	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial C	ost)		73666.65	100
	Economics of the Crop	,	ı	*	
-	Main a) Main Product (q)		13.1	64894.94	
	Product b) Main Crop Sales Price	e (Rs.)		4955.56	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)	64894.94			
с.	Net Income (Rs.)	-8771.71			
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)		5625.39		
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:0.9	

Table 36(a). Cost of Cultivation of Red gram in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Cost of Cultivation of Cotton:** The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Cotton in Yadgir Rf-3 micro watershed is presented in Table 36.b. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Cotton was Rs. 52458.81. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 77906.39. The net income from Cotton cultivation was Rs.25447.58, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.50.

SLN0ParticularsUnitsPhy Phy UnitsValue(Rs.)% to C3ICost A1 $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	Iuni			raugh na c	merov	aterblied	
1       Hired Human Labour       Man days       41.72       5849.28       11.15         2       Bullock       Pairs/day       9.55       8074.63       15.39         3       Tractor       Hours       3.43       2498.56       4.76         4       Machinery       0.81       486.44       0.93         5       Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)       Kgs (Rs.)       2.68       3543.57       6.75         6       Seed Inter Crop       Kgs.       0       0       0       0         7       FYM       Quintal       2.84       4258.62       8.12         8       Fertilizer + micronutrients       Quintal       10.55       9057.91       17.27         9       Pesticides (PPC)       Kgs / liters       1.7       1136.05       2.17         10       Irrigation       Number       0       0       0         12       Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc.)       0       0       0       0         13       Depreciation charges       0       1669.77       3.18         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0         16       Interest on working capital       166.6	Sl.No	Parti	culars	Units	•	Value(Rs.)	
2       Bullock       Pairs/day       9.55       8074.63       15.39         3       Tractor       Hours       3.43       2498.56       4.76         4       Machinery       Hours       0.81       486.44       0.93         5       Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)       Kgs (Rs.)       2.68       3543.57       6.75         6       Seed Inter Crop       Kgs.       0       0       0       0         7       FYM       Quintal       2.84       4258.62       8.12         8       Fertilizer + micronutrients       Quintal       10.55       9057.91       17.27         9       Pesticides (PPC)       Kgs / liters       1.7       1136.05       2.17         10       Irrigation       Number       0       0       0         11       Repairs       0       0       0       0         12       Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)       0       0       0       0         13       Depreciation charges       0       0       0       0       0         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0       0         16       Interest on worki	Ι	Cost A1					
3       Tractor       Hours       3.43       2498.56       4.76         4       Machinery       Hours       0.81       486.44       0.93         5       Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)       Kgs (Rs.)       2.68       3543.57       6.75         6       Seed Inter Crop       Kgs.       0       0       0       0         7       FYM       Quintal       2.84       4258.62       8.12         8       Fertilizer + micronutrients       Quintal       10.55       9057.91       17.27         9       Pesticides (PPC)       Kgs / liters       1.7       1136.05       2.17         10       Irrigation       Number       0       0       0         12       Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)       0       0       0       0         13       Depreciation charges       0       0       0       0       0         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0       0         16       Interest on working capital       2160.74       4.12       166.67       0.32         17       Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)       38705.59       73.84       10	1	Hired Human Labou	r	Man days	41.72	5849.28	11.15
4       Machinery       Hours       0.81       486.44       0.93         5       Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)       Kgs (Rs.)       2.68       3543.57       6.75         6       Seed Inter Crop       Kgs.       0       0       0       0         7       FYM       Quintal       2.84       4258.62       8.12         8       Fertilizer + micronutrients       Quintal       10.55       9057.91       17.27         9       Pesticides (PPC)       Kgs / liters       1.7       1136.05       2.17         10       Irrigation       Number       0       0       0         12       Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc.)       0       0       0       0         13       Depreciation charges       0       1669.77       3.18         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0         16       Interest on working capital       2160.74       4.12       7         17       Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)       38735.59       73.84         11       Cost B2       Cost B2 + Family Labour)       37.66       8777.57       16.73         21       Cost C1       106.67	2	Bullock		Pairs/day	9.55	8074.63	15.39
5       Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)       Kgs (Rs.)       2.68 $3543.57$ $6.75$ 6       Seed Inter Crop       Kgs.       0       0       0         7       FYM       Quintal       2.84 $4258.62$ $8.12$ 8       Fertilizer + micronutrients       Quintal       10.55       9057.91       17.27         9       Pesticides (PPC)       Kgs / liters       1.7       1136.05       2.17         10       Irrigation       Number       0       0       0         11       Repairs       0       0       0       0         12       Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)       0       0       0       0         13       Depreciation charges       0       0       0       0       0         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0       0         16       Interest on working capital       2160.74       4.12       17       Cost B1       (Cost B1       83902.26       74.16         11       Cost B2       (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)       38902.26       74.16       10       0.22         18       Rental Value of Land       166.	3	Tractor		Hours	3.43	2498.56	4.76
S       Maintenance)       Kgs (Ks.)       2.08       5343.37       6.73         6       Seed Inter Crop       Kgs.       0       0       0         7       FYM       Quintal       2.84       4258.62       8.12         8       Fertilizer + micronutrients       Quintal       10.55       9057.91       17.27         9       Pesticides (PPC)       Kgs / liters       1.7       1136.05       2.17         10       Irrigation       Number       0       0       0         11       Repairs       0       0       0       0         12       Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)       0       0       0       0         13       Depreciation charges       0       0       0       0       0         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0       0         16       Interest on working capital       166.67       0.32       38735.59       73.84         11       Cost B1       Cost B1 + Rental value)       38735.59       73.84         11       Cost C2       38902.26       74.16         17       Cost C1       Sest C1       38902.26       74.16     <	4	Machinery		Hours	0.81	486.44	0.93
7       FYM       Quintal       2.84       4258.62       8.12         8       Fertilizer + micronutrients       Quintal       10.55       9057.91       17.27         9       Pesticides (PPC)       Kgs / liters       1.7       1136.05       2.17         10       Irrigation       Number       0       0       0         11       Repairs       0       0       0       0         12       Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)       0       0       0       0         13       Depreciation charges       0       0       0       0       0         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0       0         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0       0         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0       0         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0       0         15       Interest on working capital       2160.74       4.12       17       Cost B1       4       166.67       0.32       19       2160.74       4.12       16       17       16.73       16.73 <td>5</td> <td></td> <td>ablishment and</td> <td>Kgs (Rs.)</td> <td>2.68</td> <td>3543.57</td> <td>6.75</td>	5		ablishment and	Kgs (Rs.)	2.68	3543.57	6.75
8       Fertilizer + micronutrients       Quintal       10.55       9057.91       17.27         9       Pesticides (PPC)       Kgs / liters       1.7       1136.05       2.17         10       Irrigation       Number       0       0       0         11       Repairs       0       0       0       0         12       Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)       0       0       0       0         13       Depreciation charges       0       1669.77       3.18         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0         16       Interest on working capital       2160.74       4.12         17       Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)       38735.59       73.84         11       Cost B2       Cost B1 + Rental value)       38902.26       74.16         IV       Cost C1       38902.26       74.16       74.16         IV       Cost C1       38902.26       74.16       38902.26       74.16         IV       Cost C1       37.66       8777.57       16.73       16.73         21       Rost C1 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)       37.66       8777.57       16.73         21 <t< td=""><td>6</td><td>Seed Inter Crop</td><td></td><td>Kgs.</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></t<>	6	Seed Inter Crop		Kgs.	0	0	0
9       Pesticides (PPC)       Kgs / liters       1.7       1136.05       2.17         10       Irrigation       Number       0       0       0         11       Repairs       0       0       0       0         12       Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)       0       0       0       0         13       Depreciation charges       0       1669.77       3.18         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0         16       Interest on working capital       2160.74       4.12       7         17       Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)       3873.59       73.84         11       Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)       38902.26       74.16         17       Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)       38902.26       74.16         17       Cost C1       166.67       0.32       0.29         18       Rental Value of Land       166.67       0.32         19       Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)       37.66       8777.57       16.73         20       Family Human Labour       37.66       8777.57	7	FYM		-	2.84	4258.62	8.12
10       Irrigation       Number       0       0       0         11       Repairs       0       0       0       0         12       Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)       0       0       0       0         13       Depreciation charges       0       1669.77       3.18         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0         16       Interest on working capital       2160.74       4.12         17       Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)       38735.59       73.84         11       Cost B2        38735.59       73.84         11       Cost B2       (Cost A1 + Rental value)       38902.26       74.16         11       Cost B2       (Cost C1       38902.26       74.16         12       Cost C1       (Cost C2       38902.26       74.16         12       Family Human Labour       37.66       8777.57       16.73         21       Cost C2       (Cost C2       (Cost C3       (Cost C3	8	Fertilizer + micronut	rients	Quintal	10.55	9057.91	17.27
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	9	Pesticides (PPC)		Kgs / liters	1.7	1136.05	2.17
12       Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)       0       0       0         13       Depreciation charges       0       1669.77       3.18         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0       0         16       Interest on working capital       2160.74       4.12         17       Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)       38735.59       73.84         18       Rental Value of Land       166.67       0.32         19       Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)       38902.26       74.16         1V       Cost C1        74.16       166.67       0.32         20       Family Human Labour       37.66       8777.57       16.73         21       Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)       47679.83       90.89         V       Cost C2         10       0.02         23       Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)       4768.98       90.91         24       Managerial Cost       4768.98       9.09         25       Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)       52458.81       100         VII       Economics of the Cr	10	Irrigation			0	0	0
13       Depreciation charges       0       1669.77       3.18         14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0         16       Interest on working capital       2160.74       4.12         17       Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)       38735.59       73.84         11       Cost B2       38735.59       73.84         18       Rental Value of Land       166.67       0.32         19       Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)       38902.26       74.16         IV       Cost C1       38735.59       74.16         20       Family Human Labour       37.66       8777.57       16.73         21       Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)       47679.83       90.89         V       Cost C2       22       Risk Premium       10       0.02         23       Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)       47689.83       90.91         VI       Cost C3       2       24       Managerial Cost       52458.81       100         VI       Economics of the Crop       4768.98       9.09       25       Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)       52458.81       100         VI       Economics of the Crop       4768.98       9.09	11	Repairs			0	0	0
14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0         11       Cost B1       Interest on working capital       2160.74       4.12         17       Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)       38735.59       73.84         11       Cost B2       38735.59       73.84         11       Cost B2       166.67       0.32         18       Rental Value of Land       166.67       0.32         19       Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)       38902.26       74.16         IV       Cost C1       38902.26       74.16         1V       Cost C1       37.66       8777.57       16.73         20       Family Human Labour       37.66       8777.57       16.73         21       Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)       47679.83       90.89         V       Cost C2       22       Risk Premium       10       0.02         23       Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)       4768.98       90.91         VI       Cost C3       52458.81       100         VI       Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)       52458.81       100         VII       Economics of the Crop       4768.98       9.09         25       Cost C	12	Msc. Charges (Mark	eting costs etc)		0	0	0
14       Land revenue and Taxes       0       0       0         11       Cost B1       Interest on working capital       2160.74       4.12         17       Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)       38735.59       73.84         11       Cost B2       38735.59       73.84         11       Cost B2       166.67       0.32         18       Rental Value of Land       166.67       0.32         19       Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)       38902.26       74.16         IV       Cost C1       38902.26       74.16         1V       Cost C1       37.66       8777.57       16.73         20       Family Human Labour       37.66       8777.57       16.73         21       Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)       47679.83       90.89         V       Cost C2       22       Risk Premium       10       0.02         23       Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)       4768.98       90.91         VI       Cost C3       52458.81       100         VI       Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)       52458.81       100         VII       Economics of the Crop       4768.98       9.09         25       Cost C	13	Depreciation charges	3		0	1669.77	3.18
16       Interest on working capital       2160.74       4.12         17       Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16)       38735.59       73.84         III       Cost B2       166.67       0.32         18       Rental Value of Land       166.67       0.32         19       Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)       38902.26       74.16         IV       Cost C1       38902.26       74.16         20       Family Human Labour       37.66       8777.57       16.73         21       Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)       47679.83       90.89         V       Cost C2       10       0.02         22       Risk Premium       10       0.02         23       Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)       47689.83       90.91         VI       Cost C3       10       0.02         24       Managerial Cost       52458.81       100         VI       Economics of the Crop       52458.81       100         a.       Main Product       a) Main Product (q)       17.15       77906.39         a.       Gross Income (Rs.)       77906.39       10       100.03         c.       Net Income (Rs.)       25447.58       100	14	Land revenue and Ta	ixes		0	0	
17       Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 16) $38735.59$ $73.84$ III       Cost B2       166.67 $0.32$ 18       Rental Value of Land       166.67 $0.32$ 19       Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value) $38902.26$ $74.16$ IV       Cost C1       38902.26 $74.16$ 20       Family Human Labour $37.66$ $8777.57$ $16.73$ 21       Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour) $47679.83$ $90.89$ V       Cost C2       22       Risk Premium $10$ $0.02$ 23       Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium) $47689.83$ $90.91$ VI       Cost C3       24       Managerial Cost $4768.98$ $9.09$ 25       Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost) $52458.81$ $100$ VII       Economics of the Crop $52458.81$ $100$ a.       Main Product       a) Main Product (q) $17.15$ $77906.39$ a.       Gross Income (Rs.) $25447.58$ $4542.86$ $52447.58$ d.       Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.) $3058.96$ $3058.96$ $3058.96$	II	Cost B1				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
III       Cost B2         18       Rental Value of Land       166.67       0.32         19       Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)       38902.26       74.16         IV       Cost C1       38902.26       74.16         20       Family Human Labour       37.66       8777.57       16.73         21       Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)       47679.83       90.89         V       Cost C2       10       0.02         22       Risk Premium       100       0.02         23       Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)       47689.83       90.91         VI       Cost C3       100       0.02         24       Managerial Cost       4768.98       9.09         25       Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)       52458.81       100         VII       Economics of the Crop       52458.81       100         a.       Main Product (q)       17.15       77906.39       10         a.       Gross Income (Rs.)       4542.86       10       10       10         b.       Gross Income (Rs.)       25447.58       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       10       1	16	Interest on working	capital			2160.74	4.12
18       Rental Value of Land       166.67       0.32         19       Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)       38902.26       74.16         IV         Cost C1         20       Family Human Labour       37.66       8777.57       16.73         21       Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)       47679.83       90.89         V       Cost C2       47679.83       90.89         V       Cost C2       10       0.02         23       Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)       47689.83       90.91         VI       Cost C3       10       0.02         24       Managerial Cost       4768.98       9.09         25       Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)       52458.81       100         VII       Economics of the Crop       52458.81       100         VII       Economics of the Crop       4768.98       9.09         a.       Main Product       a) Main Product (q)       17.15       77906.39         a.       Gross Income (Rs.)       4542.86       10       10         b.       Gross Income (Rs.)       25447.58       10         c.       Net Income (Rs.)       3058.96       1058.96	17	Cost B1 = (Cost A1	+ sum of 15 and 16)			38735.59	73.84
19       Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)       38902.26       74.16         IV       Cost C1         20       Family Human Labour       37.66       8777.57       16.73         21       Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)       47679.83       90.89         V       Cost C2       47679.83       90.89         V       Cost C2       10       0.02         23       Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)       47689.83       90.91         VI       Cost C3       47689.83       90.91         VI       Cost C3       47689.83       90.91         24       Managerial Cost       4768.98       9.09         25       Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)       52458.81       100         VII       Economics of the Crop       52458.81       100         VII       Economics of the Crop       4542.86       100         a.       Main Product       17.15       77906.39       10         a.       Gross Income (Rs.)       4542.86       100       100         b.       Gross Income (Rs.)       25447.58       100       100         c.       Net Income (Rs.)       3058.96       3058.96       100	III	Cost B2					
$\begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	18	Rental Value of Land	b			166.67	0.32
20       Family Human Labour       37.66       8777.57       16.73         21       Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)       47679.83       90.89         V       Cost C2       10       0.02         22       Risk Premium       10       0.02         23       Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)       47689.83       90.91         VI       Cost C3       47689.83       90.91         VI       Cost C3       4768.98       9.09         24       Managerial Cost       4768.98       9.09         25       Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)       52458.81       100         VII       Economics of the Crop       52458.81       100         VII       Economics of the Crop       52458.81       100         a.       Main Product       17.15       77906.39       10         a.       Gross Income (Rs.)       4542.86       10       10         b.       Gross Income (Rs.)       77906.39       12       12         c.       Net Income (Rs.)       25447.58       12       12         d.       Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)       3058.96       12	19	Cost B2 = (Cost B1	+ Rental value)			38902.26	74.16
21       Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)       47679.83       90.89         V       Cost C2       10       0.02         22       Risk Premium       10       0.02         23       Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)       47689.83       90.91         VI       Cost C3       4768.98       9.09         24       Managerial Cost       4768.98       9.09         25       Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)       52458.81       100         VII       Economics of the Crop       52458.81       100         a.       Main Product       a) Main Product (q)       17.15       77906.39         a.       Main Product       b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)       4542.86       100         b.       Gross Income (Rs.)       25447.58       25447.58       10         c.       Net Income (Rs.)       25447.58       3058.96       10	IV	Cost C1					
V       Cost C2         22       Risk Premium       10       0.02         23       Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)       47689.83       90.91         VI       Cost C3       4768.98       9.09         24       Managerial Cost       4768.98       9.09         25       Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)       52458.81       100         VII       Economics of the Crop       52458.81       100         VII       Economics of the Crop       52458.81       100         a.       Main Product       17.15       77906.39         a.       Main Product       17.15       77906.39         b.       Gross Income (Rs.)       4542.86       100         c.       Net Income (Rs.)       25447.58       100         d.       Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)       3058.96       100	20	Family Human Labo	ur		37.66	8777.57	16.73
22       Risk Premium       10       0.02         23       Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)       47689.83       90.91         VI       Cost C3       4768.98       9.09         24       Managerial Cost       4768.98       9.09         25       Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)       52458.81       100         VII       Economics of the Crop       52458.81       100         a.       Main Product       a) Main Product (q)       17.15       77906.39         a.       Main Product       b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)       4542.86       100         b.       Gross Income (Rs.)       77906.39       17.15       77906.39         c.       Net Income (Rs.)       25447.58       25447.58       100         d.       Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)       3058.96       100	21	Cost C1 = (Cost B2	+ Family Labour)			47679.83	90.89
23       Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)       47689.83       90.91         VI Cost C3         24       Managerial Cost       4768.98       9.09         25       Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)       52458.81       100         VII Economics of the Crop         a. Main Product       a) Main Product (q)       17.15       77906.39         b.       Gross Income (Rs.)       4542.86       100         c. Net Income (Rs.)       77906.39         c.       Net Income (Rs.)       25447.58       25447.58         d.       Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)       3058.96       100	V	Cost C2					
VI       Cost C3         24       Managerial Cost       4768.98       9.09         25       Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)       52458.81       100         VII       Economics of the Crop       52458.81       100         a.       Main Product       17.15       77906.39         b.       Gross Income (Rs.)       4542.86       100         c.       Net Income (Rs.)       77906.39       100         d.       Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)       3058.96       100	22					10	0.02
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	23	Cost C2 = (Cost C1	+ Risk Premium)			47689.83	90.91
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	VI	Cost C3					
VII Economics of the Cropa.Main Product17.1577906.39b.Main Productb) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)4542.86b.Gross Income (Rs.)77906.39c.Net Income (Rs.)25447.58d.Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)3058.96	24	Managerial Cost				4768.98	9.09
a.       Main Product       (q)       17.15       77906.39         b.       Main Product (q)       (Rs.)       4542.86         b.       Gross Income (Rs.)       77906.39         c.       Net Income (Rs.)       25447.58         d.       Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)       3058.96	25	Cost C3 = (Cost C2)	+ Managerial Cost)			52458.81	100
a.       Main Product       b) Main Crop Sales Price (Rs.)       4542.86         b.       Gross Income (Rs.)       77906.39         c.       Net Income (Rs.)       25447.58         d.       Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)       3058.96	VII	Economics of the C	rop				
b. Gross Income (Rs.)       77906.39         c. Net Income (Rs.)       25447.58         d. Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)       3058.96	a.	Main Product	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Price (Rs.)	17.15		
c.         Net Income (Rs.)         25447.58           d.         Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)         3058.96	b.	Gross Income (Rs.)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	/			
d.Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)3058.96		. ,					
		· · · /	./q.)				
	e.					1:1.5	

Table 36(b). Cost of Cultivation of Cotton in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Cost of Cultivation of Groundnut:** The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Groundnut in Yadgir Rf-3 micro watershed is presented in Table 36.c. The results indicate, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Groundnut was Rs.92951.51. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 121056.28. The net income from Groundnut cultivation was Rs. 28104.77, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:1.30.

\_\_\_\_\_

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
Ι	Cost A1		•		
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	30.21	5071.22	5.46
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	11.58	10189.17	10.96
3	Tractor	Hours	7.27	5378.24	5.79
4	Machinery	Hours	0	0	0
5	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	270.83	16692.08	17.96
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM	Quintal	6.55	9720.95	10.46
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	12.33	9998.3	10.76
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	2.63	1728.6	1.86
	Irrigation	Number	23.83	0	0
	Repairs		0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
13	Depreciation charges		0	1810.87	1.95
	Land revenue and Taxes		0	0	0
II	Cost B1				
16	Interest on working capital			4577.99	4.93
	Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and	16)		65167.42	70.11
	Cost B2				
18	Rental Value of Land			166.67	0.18
19	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			65334.09	70.29
IV	Cost C1	•			
20	Family Human Labour		78.72	19157.28	20.61
21	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)			84491.37	90.9
	Cost C2				
	Risk Premium			10	0.01
	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium	)		84501.37	90.91
	$\frac{\cos (C)}{\cos (C)} = \frac{\cos (C)}{\cos (C)} + \frac{\cos (C)}{\cos (C)}$	l)	l	07301.37	70.71
	Managerial Cost			8450.14	9.09
	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial C	nst)		92951.51	100
	Economics of the Crop	030)		72751.51	100
	Main a) Main Product (q)		29.84	121056.28	
9	Product b) Main Crop Sales Price	e (Rs.)	27.01	4056.25	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			121056.28	
с.	Net Income (Rs.)			28104.77	
d.	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			3114.54	
e.	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:1.3	

 Table 36(c). Cost of Cultivation of Groundnut in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

 CLN
 Phy
 Phy

**Cost of Cultivation of Paddy:** The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Paddy in Yadgir Rf-3 micro watershed is presented in Table 36.d. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Paddy was Rs. 101578.39. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs.89598.04. The net income from Paddy cultivation was Rs. -11980.35, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:0.90.

SI.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
Ι	Cost A1				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	49.61	9169.88	9.03
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	9.12	7690.9	7.57
3	Tractor	Hours	2.06	1523.17	1.5
4	Machinery	Hours	0	0	0
	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenence)	Kgs (Rs.)	142.87	5000.54	4.92
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM	Quintal	4.07	6102.35	6.01
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	28.17	19582.26	19.28
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	12.3	9434.43	9.29
10	Irrigation	Number	7.41	0	0
11	Repairs		0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
13	Depreciation charges		0	1128.48	1.11
14	Land revenue and Taxes		0	0	0
Π	Cost B1				
16	Interest on working capital			4815.55	4.74
17	Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 1)	6)		64447.56	63.45
III	Cost B2				
18	Rental Value of Land			138.89	0.14
19	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			64586.45	63.58
	Cost C1				
20	Family Human Labour		123.96	27747.54	27.32
21	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)			92333.99	90.9
V	Cost C2				
	Risk Premium			10	0.01
23	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)			92343.99	90.91
VI	Cost C3				
24	Managerial Cost			9234.4	9.09
25	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)			101578.39	100
VII	Economics of the Crop				
a.	Main Product (q) b) Main Crop Sales Pric	e (Rs.)	58.12	89598.04 1541.67	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)		1	89598.04	
-	Net Income (Rs.)		1	-11980.35	
	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)		1	1747.81	
	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:0.9	

Table 36(d). Cost of Cultivation of Paddy in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Cost of Cultivation of Green gram:** The data regarding the cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) of Green gram in Yadgir Rf-3 micro watershed is presented in Table 36.e. The results indicate that, the total cost of cultivation (Rs/ha) for Green gram was Rs.40439.00. The gross income realized by the farmers was Rs. 100333.20. The net income from Green gram cultivation was Rs. 59894.20, thus the benefit cost ratio was found to be 1:2.50.

Sl.No	Particulars	Units	Phy Units	Value(Rs.)	% to C3
Ι	Cost A1				
1	Hired Human Labour	Man days	43.62	6162.33	15.24
2	Bullock	Pairs/day	7.39	5546.42	13.72
3	Tractor	Hours	6.36	4292.81	10.62
4	Machinery	Hours	0	0	0
1	Seed Main Crop (Establishment and Maintenance)	Kgs (Rs.)	22.87	1257.27	3.11
6	Seed Inter Crop	Kgs.	0	0	0
7	FYM	Quintal	3.34	5492.19	13.58
8	Fertilizer + micronutrients	Quintal	2.64	2981.12	7.37
9	Pesticides (PPC)	Kgs / liters	3.08	1738.7	4.3
10	Irrigation	Number	0	0	0
11	Repairs		0	0	0
12	Msc. Charges (Marketing costs etc)		0	0	0
	Depreciation charges		0	742.94	1.84
	Land revenue and Taxes		0	0	0
II	Cost B1	•			
16	Interest on working capital			1377.51	3.41
17	Cost B1 = (Cost A1 + sum of 15 and 10	6)		29591.29	73.18
III	Cost B2				
18	Rental Value of Land			166.67	0.41
19	Cost B2 = (Cost B1 + Rental value)			29757.96	73.59
IV	Cost C1	•			
20	Family Human Labour		30.09	6994.77	17.3
21	Cost C1 = (Cost B2 + Family Labour)			36752.73	90.88
V	Cost C2				
22	Risk Premium			10	0.02
23	Cost C2 = (Cost C1 + Risk Premium)			36762.73	90.91
VI	Cost C3				
24	Managerial Cost			3676.27	9.09
27	Cost C3 = (Cost C2 + Managerial Cost)			40439	100
VII	Economics of the Crop	•	-		
a.	Main Product (q) b) Main Crop Sales Pr	ice (Rs.)	15.6	100333.2 6433.33	
b.	Gross Income (Rs.)			100333.2	
	Net Income (Rs.)			59894.2	
	Cost per Quintal (Rs./q.)			2592.94	
	Benefit Cost Ratio (BC Ratio)			1:2.5	

Table 36(e). Cost of Cultivation of Green gram in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Adequacy of fodder:** The data regarding the adequacy of fodder in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 37. The results indicate that, 48.57 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate. With respect to green fodder availability, 2.86 percent of them opined it was sufficient.

Sl.No.	Particulars		LL (4)		MF (21)		SF (7)		<b>SMF (3)</b>		All (35)	
<b>31.1NO</b> .	r articulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	N	%	N	%	Ν	%	
1	Adequate-Dry Fodder	0	0.00	11	52.38	5	71.43	1	33.33	17	48.57	
2	Adequate-Green Fodder	0	0.00	0	0.00	0	0.00	1	33.33	1	2.86	

Table 37. Adequacy of fodder in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Average annual gross income:** The data regarding the annual gross income in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 38. The results indicate that, the farmers have annual gross income of Rs. 177206.29 in micro-watershed, of which Rs. 57692.86 is from agriculture itself.

MF (21) LL (4) SF (7) **SMF (3)** All (35) Sl.No. **Particulars** Rs. Rs. Rs. Rs. Rs. 1 Service/salary 0 59523.8 15714.3 40000 42285.7 2 4761.9 2857.14 **Business** 0 0 0 3 Wage 103750 48333.3 76142.9 38000 59342.9 57692.9 4 Agriculture 41583.3 101600 144933 0 0 5 Dairy Farm 2330 4834.29 14400 3599.14 0 133333 6 11428.6 Goat Farming 0 0 103750 156532 198291 370667 177206 Income(Rs.)

Table 38. Average annual gross income in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Average annual Expenditure:** The data regarding the average annual expenditure in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 39. The results indicate that, the farmers have annual gross expenditure of Rs. 627054.88 in micro-watershed, of which Rs. 25904.29 is from agriculture itself.

 Table 39. Average annual Expenditure in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

 LL (4)
 MF (21)
 SF (7)
 SMF (3)

SINo	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (21)	<b>SF (7)</b>	<b>SMF (3)</b>	All (35)
51.190.	rarticulars	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Service/salary	0	70714.3	50000	50000	17000
2	Business	0	50000	0	0	1428.57
3	Wage	38750	34866.7	36875	26666.7	30085.7
4	Agriculture	0	20527.5	45571.4	59033.3	25904.3
5	Dairy Farm	0	4800	7250	12000	1442.86
6	Goat Farming	0	0	0	120000	3428.57
	Total	38750	180908	139696	267700	627055

**Horticulture species grown:** The data regarding horticulture species grown in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 40. The results indicate that, the total number of horticultural trees grown (both field and backyard) by the sampled households were coconut (3), clustered apple (7) and Mango (17).

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (21)		<b>SF (7)</b>		<b>SMF (3)</b>		All (35)	
SI.INU.	Farticulars	F	В	F	B	F	В	F	B	F	B
1	Coconut	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	3	0
2	Custard apple	0	0	4	0	1	2	0	0	5	2
3	Mango	0	0	4	0	7	0	6	0	17	0

Table 40. Horticulture species grown in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

# \*F= Field B=Back Yard

**Forest species grown:** The data regarding forest species grown in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 41. The results indicate that, households have planted 22 neem trees and 2 tamarind trees together in both field and backyard.

Table 41. Forest species grown in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

SUNA	Sl.No. Particulars		LL (4) MF (21)		<b>SF (7)</b>		<b>SMF (3)</b>		<b>All</b> (35)			
<b>51.1NO.</b>	Particulars	F	B	F	В	F	B	F	B	F	В	
1	Neem	2	0	11	1	5	0	3	0	21	1	
2	Tamarind	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	0	
	*F= Field B=Back Yard											

**Average additional investment capacity:** The data regarding average additional investment capacity in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 42. The results indicate that, households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 5285.71 for land development, Rs. 13000.00 for creation of irrigation facility and Rs.3514.29 for adoption of improved livestock breeds.

 Table 42. Average additional investment capacity of households in Yadgir Rf-3

 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)	MF (21)	SF (7)	<b>SMF (3)</b>	All (35)
SI.INU.	Farticulars	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
1	Land development	0	5476.19	10000	0	5285.71
2	Irrigation facility	0	11904.8	21428.6	18333.3	13000
3	Improved crop production	0	3476.19	7142.86	0	3514.29

**Source of funds for additional investment:** The data regarding source of funds for additional investment in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 43. The results indicate that, the sources of finance raised from bank as a loan and from own sources for land development were 2.86 and 14.29 per cent, for irrigation facility was 17.14 per cent.

Table 43. Source of funds for additional investment in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

		Land development			gation cility	Improved crop production		
Sl.No	Item	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	
1	Government subsidy	1	2.86	6	17.1	0	0	
2	Loan from bank	5	14.29	4	11.4	1	2.86	
3	Own funds	1	2.86	0	0	4	11.43	

**Marketing of agricultural produce:** The data regarding marketing of the agricultural produce in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 44. The results indicated that, 100.00 per cent of output of Cotton was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 4542.86; 78.85 per cent of output of Green gram was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 6433.33; 84.52 per cent of output of Groundnut was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 4056.25; 84.62 percent of output of Jowar was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 2450.00 and 90.48 percent of output of Paddy was sold in the market with average price of Rs. 1541.67.

I UK	Tuble 44. Marketing of agricultural produce in Taugh M 5 mero watershea											
Sl. No	Crops	Output obtained (q)	Output retained (q)	Output sold (q)	Output sold (%)	Avg. Price obtained (Rs/q)						
1	Cotton	100	0	100	100	4543						
2	Green gram	26	5.5	20.5	79	6433						
3	Groundnut	126	19.5	106.5	85	4056						
4	Jowar	13	2	11	85	2450						
5	Paddy	147	14	133	90	1542						
6	Redgram	66	5.5	60.5	92	4956						
7	Sorghum	24	5	19	79	2500						

Table 44. Marketing of agricultural produce in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce:** The data regarding marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 45. The results indicated that, 100 cent of the households have sold agricultural produce to the local/village merchants.

 Table 45. Marketing channels used for sale of agricultural produce in Yadgir Rf-3

 micro-watershed

SUN	No	Particulars	LL	LL (4)		MF (21)		SF (7)		<b>IF (3)</b>	All	l (35)
<b>31.</b> 1NU.		Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	
	1	Local/village Merchant	0	0	21	100	7	100	3	100	35	100

**Mode of transport of agricultural produce:** The data regarding mode of transport of agricultural produce in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 46. The results indicated that, 100 cent of the households have used tractor for the transport of agriculture commodity.

 
 Table 46. Mode of transport of agricultural produce in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed

SUNG	Porticulors	Particulars LL (4)		MF	MF (21)		F (7)	SM	<b>F</b> (3)	All (35)		
<b>51.1NO.</b>	Farticulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	
1	Tractor	0	0	21	100	7	100	3	100	35	100	

**Incidence of soil and water erosion problems:** The data regarding incidence of incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented

in Table 47. The results indicate that, 25.71 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems.

Table 47. Incidence of soil and water erosion problems in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed

	SI No Particulars		LL	. (4)	MF	(21)	SF	r (7)	SM	<b>F</b> (3)	Al	l (35)
•	51.130.		Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
	1	Soil and water erosion problems in the farm	0	0	5	24	3	42.9	1	33	9	25.71

**Interest towards soil testing:** The data regarding Interest shown towards soil testing in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 48. The results indicated that, 82.86 per cent of the households were interested towards soil testing.

Table 48. Interest regarding soil testing in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (21)		SI	F (7)	SM	<b>F</b> (3)	All (35)	
51.110.	r ai ticulai s	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Interest in soil test	0	0	20	95	6	85.7	3	100	29	82.86

**Soil and water conservation practices and structures adopted**: The data regarding soil and water conservation practices and structures adopted in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 49. The results indicated that 5.7 per cent of farmers practicing Field Bunding as soil and water conservation practice.

 Table 49. Soil and water conservation practices and structures adopted in Yadgir

 Rf-3 micro-watershed

Sl.No.Particulars		(4)	MF	(21)	SF	'(7)	SM	F (3)	All	(35)
SI.NO.F articulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1 Field Bunding	0	0	1	4.8	1	14	0	0	2	5.71

**Status of soil and water conservation structures:** The data regarding status soil and water conservation structures adopted in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 50. The results indicated that, the households have adopted field bunding as a soil and water conservation structures out of which 100.00 per cent was slightly damaged.

Table 50. Status of soil and water conservation structures in Yadgir Rf-3 microwatershed

Sl.No	Itom	G	ood	Slight	ly Damaged
51.100	Sl.No Item	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Field Bunding	0	0	2	100

 Table 51. Agencies involved in the soil and water conservation structures in Yadgir

 Rf-3 micro-watershed

SLNo	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (21)		S	F (7)	SN	IF (3)	All (35)	
51.140.	i ai uculai s	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Govt.	0	0	1	4.8	1	14.29	0	0	2	5.71

**Agencies involved in the soil and water conservation structures:** The data regarding Agencies involved in the soil and water conservation structures adopted in Yadgir Rf-3

Micro watershed is presented in Table 51. The results indicated that, 5.71 per cent were done by Govt.

**Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use:** The data on usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 52. The results indicated that, firewood was the major source of fuel for domestic use for 80.00 per cent of the households followed by LPG (20.00%) and Kerosene (14.29 %).

SUNA	Danticulana	LI	L ( <b>4</b> )	M	F (21)	SF	· (7)	SN	<b>IF (3)</b>	All (35)	
Sl.No.	Particulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Fire Wood	4	100	16	76.2	5	71.4	3	100	28	80
2	Kerosene	1	25	3	14.3	1	14.3	0	0	5	14.29
3	LPG	0	0	5	23.8	2	28.6	0	0	7	20

Table 52. Usage pattern of fuel for domestic use in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Source of drinking water:** The data on source of drinking water in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 53. The results indicated that, piped waters supply was the major source for drinking water for 94.29 per cent of the households followed by bore well water (2.86%).

SLNo	Particulars	LL	(4)	M	F (21)	S	SF (7)	SN	<b>IF (3)</b>	Α	ll (35)
51.190.	raruculars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Piped supply	4	100	19	90.5	7	100	3	100	33	94.29
2	Bore Well	0	0	1	4.76	0	0	0	0	1	2.86

Table 53. Source of drinking water in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Source of light:** The data on source of light in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 54. The results indicated that, electricity was the major source of light for 100.00 per cent of the households.

 Table 54. Source of light in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		MF (21)		SF (7)		<b>SMF (3)</b>		All (35)	
51.190.	rarticulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Electricity	4	100	21	100	7	100	3	100	35	100

**Existence of sanitary toilet facility:** The data on availability of toilet facility in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 55. The results indicated that, 31.43 per cent of the households possess toilets.

Table 55. Existence of sanitary toilet facility in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

SLNo	Dontioulong	LL (4)		MF (21)		SF (7)		SM	<b>IF (3)</b>	All (35)	
Sl.No.	. Particulars		%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Sanitary toilet facility	2	50	6	29	2	28.57	1	33	11	31.4

**Possession of PDS card:** The data regarding possession of PDS card in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 56. The results indicated that, 91.43 per cent of the

households possessed BPL card, 5.71 per cent possessed APL card and 2.86 per cent do not possess PDS card.

Sl.No.	Doutionlong	L	L (4)	MI	F (21)	S	F (7)	SN	AF (3)	A	ll (35)
<b>51.1NO.</b>	Particulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	APL	1	25	1	4.76	0	0	0	0	2	5.71
2	BPL	2	50	20	95.2	7	100	3	100	32	91.43
3	Not Possessed	1	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2.86

Table 56. Possession of PDS card in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Participation in NREGA programme:** The data regarding Participation in NREGA programme in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 57. The results indicated that, only 11.43 per cent of the households have participated in NREGA programme.

Table 57. Participation in NREGA programme in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

SI No	Particulars	LL	. (4)	MF	(21)	SF	(7)	SMI	F (3)	Al	l (35)
51.110.	rarticulars	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Participation in NREGA programme	0	0	3	14.3	0	0	1	33.3	4	11.4

**Adequacy of food items:** The data regarding adequacy of food items in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 58. The results indicated that, the extent of adequacy of food items for cereals, pulses, Oilseeds and vegetables were 97.14, 97.14, 62.86, 34.29 per cent respectively, similarly for Fruits (5.71%), milk (28.57%) and Egg (14.29%).

<b>Sl.</b> No.	Particulars	LL (4)		<b>MF</b> (21)		<b>SF</b> (7)		<b>SMF</b> (3)		All (35)	
		Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Cereals	1	25	23	110	7	100	3	100	34	97.14
2	Pulses	1	25	23	110	7	100	3	100	34	97.14
3	Oilseed	1	25	13	61.9	5	71.43	3	100	22	62.86
4	Vegetables	0	0	9	42.9	2	28.57	1	33.3	12	34.29
5	Fruits	0	0	2	9.52	0	0	0	0	2	5.71
6	Milk	0	0	6	28.6	3	42.86	1	33.3	10	28.57
7	Egg	0	0	3	14.3	2	28.57	0	0	5	14.29

Table 58. Adequacy of food items in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Inadequacy of food items:** The data regarding in adequacy of food items in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 59. The results indicated that, the extent of in adequacy of food items for cereals, pulses, Oilseeds and vegetables were 11.43, 8.57, 37.14, 62.86 and 94.29 per cent respectively, similarly for fruits (91.43%), milk (65.71%), egg (82.86%) and meat (94.29%).

Sl.No.	Particulars	LL (4)		<b>MF</b> (21)		<b>SF</b> (7)		<b>SMF</b> (3)		All (35)	
		Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%	Ν	%
1	Cereals	3	75	1	4.76	0	0	0	0	4	11.43
2	Pulses	3	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	8.57
3	Oilseed	3	75	8	38.1	2	28.57	0	0	13	37.14
4	Vegetables	4	100	11	52.4	5	71.43	2	66.7	22	62.86
5	Fruits	4	100	18	85.7	7	100	3	100	32	91.43
6	Milk	4	100	13	61.9	4	57.14	2	66.7	23	65.71
7	Egg	4	100	17	81	5	71.43	3	100	29	82.86
8	Meat	4	100	20	95.2	6	85.71	3	100	33	94.29

Table 59. Inadequacy of food items in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

**Farming constraints:** The data regarding farming constraints experienced by households in Yadgir Rf-3 Micro watershed is presented in Table 60. The results indicated that, lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by (80.00 %) per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (62.86%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (80.00%), inadequacy of irrigation water (34.29%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (88.57%), high rate of interest on credit (82.86%), low price for the agricultural commodities (80.00 %), lack of marketing facilities in the area (54.29%), inadequate extension services (42.86 %) and lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (74.29%).

**LL** (4) **MF** (21) **SF**(7) **SMF** (3) **All** (35) SN **Particulars** % % % Ν Ν % Ν Ν % 19 90.48 6 85.71 28 1 Lower fertility status of the soil 3 0 0 100 80 15 71.43 4 57.14 3 22 62.86 2 Wild animal menace on farm field 0 0 100 Frequent incidence of pest and 3 0 85.71 7 3 0 18 100 100 28 80 diseases 2 28.57 2 66.67 12 34.29 4 Inadequacy of irrigation water 0 0 8 38.1 High cost of Fertilizers and plant 5 0 21 7 3 31 88.57 0 100 100 100 protection chemicals 90.48 7 3 29 82.86 6 High rate of interest on credit 0 0 19 100 100 Low price for the agricultural 7 0 0 19 90.48 6 85.71 3 100 28 80 commodities 8 Lack of marketing facilities in the area 0 0 66.67 4 57.14 1 33.33 19 54.29 14 9 Inadequate extension services 0 12 57.14 3 42.86 0 0 15 42.86 0 10 Lack of transport for safe transport of 0 17 80.95 6 85.71 3 0 26 74.29 100 the Agril produce to the market.

 Table 60. Farming constraints experienced in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed

#### SUMMARY AND IMPLICATIONS

In order to assess the socio-economic condition of the farmers in the watershed 35 households located in the micro watershed were interviewed for the survey. The study was conducted in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed (Bewanahalli sub-watershed, Yadgiri taluk & District) is located at North latitude  $16^{0}$  49' 45.372" and  $16^{0}$  48' 2.856" and East longitude  $77^{0}$  15' 19.29" and  $77^{0}$  13' 43.732" covering an area of about 562.73 ha bounded by under Belagera and Ashinal Villages.

Socio-economic analysis of Yadgir Rf-3 micro watersheds of Bewanahalli subwatershed, Yadgiri taluk & District indicated that, out of the total sample 35 farmers were sampled in Yadgir Rf-3 micro-watershed among households surveyed 21 (60.00%) were marginal, 7 (20.00%) were small and 3 (8.57 %) were semi medium farmers. 4 landless farmers were also interviewed for the survey. The population characteristics of households indicated that, there were 119 (55.87%) men and 94 (44.13 %) were women. The average population of landless was 5.5, marginal farmers were 6.1, small farmers were 5.7 and semi medium farmers were 7.7. Majority of the respondents (51.64%) were in the age group of 16-35 years.

Education level of the sample households indicated that, there were 53.05 per cent of illiterates, 17.84 per cent of them had primary school education, 8.45 per cent high school education, 5.63 per cent of them had PUC education, 0.47 per cent of them had Diploma, 8.45 per cent attained graduation and 5.63 them had other education.

About, 85.71 per cent of household heads practicing agriculture and 14.29 per cent of the household heads were engaged as agricultural labourers. Agriculture was the major occupation for 57.28 per cent of the household members. In the study area, 45.71 per cent of the households possess katcha house and 37.14 per cent possess pucca house.

The durable assets owned by the households showed that, 68.57 per cent possess TV, 20.00 per cent possess mixer grinder, 85.71 per cent possess mobile phones and 28.57 per cent possess motor cycles. Farm implements owned by the households indicated that, 20.00 per cent of the households possess Bullock Cart, 54.29 per cent possess plough and 40.00 per cent possess Seed/Fertilizer Drill and Sprinkler, 34.29 per cent possess Sprayer, 45.71 per cent possess Weeder, 2.86 per cent possess tractor, 2.86 per cent possess Sprinkler and 0.00 per cent possess drip system. Regarding livestock possession by the households, 25.71 per cent possess local cow and 14.29 per cent possess buffalo.

The average labour availability in the study area showed that, own labour men available in the micro watershed was 7.30, women available in the micro watershed was 1.82, hired labour (men) available was 1.94 and hired labour (women) available was 9.61.

In the study area, about 0.47 per cent of the respondents migrated from the micro watershed in search of jobs with an average distance of 600.00 kms for about 12.00 months.

Out of the total land holding of the sample respondents 54.07 per cent (24.16 ha) of the area is under dry condition and the remaining 18.33 per cent area is irrigated land. There were 6.00 live bore wells and 6.00 dry bore wells among the sampled households. Bore well was the major source of irrigation for 17.14 per cent of the households. The major crops grown by sample farmers are Red gram, Cotton, Groundnut, Paddy and Green gram and cropping intensity was recorded as 100.00 per cent.

Out of the sample households 100.00 percent possessed bank account and 51.43 per cent of them have savings in the account. About 100.00 per cent of the respondents borrowed credit from various sources. Among the credit borrowed by households, 25.00 per cent have borrowed loan from commercial banks and 68.75 per cent from co-operative/Grameena bank. Majority of the respondents (100.00%) have borrowed loan for agriculture purpose.

The per hectare cost of cultivation for Red gram, Cotton, Groundnut, Paddy and Green gram was Rs.73666.65, 52458.81, 92951.51, 101578.39, and 40439.00 with benefit cost ratio of 1:0.90, 1: 1.50, 1: 1.30, 1: 0.90, and 1:2.50, respectively. Further, 48.57 per cent of the households opined that dry fodder was adequate and 2.86 per cent of the households have opined that the green fodder was adequate.

The average annual gross income of the farmers was Rs. 177206.29 in microwatershed, of which Rs. 57692.86 comes from agriculture. Sampled households have grown 27 horticulture trees and 24 forestry trees together in the fields and back yards. Households have an average investment capacity of Rs. 5285.71 for land development and Rs. 13000.00 for irrigation facility.

Source of funds for additional investment is concerned, 14.29 per cent depends on own funds and 2.86 per cent depends on bank loan for land development activities. Regarding marketing channels, 105.71 per cent of the households have sold agricultural produce to the local/village merchants. Further, 105.71 per cent of the households have used tractor for the transport of agriculture commodity.

Majority of the farmers (25.71%) have experienced soil and water erosion problems in the watershed and 82.86 per cent of the households were interested towards soil testing. Firewood was the major source of fuel for domestic use for 80.00 per cent of the households and 20.00 per cent households has LPG connection. Piped supply was the major source for drinking water for 94.29 per cent of the households. Electricity was the major source of light for 100.00 per cent of the households. In the study area, 31.43 per cent of the households possess toilet facility.

Regarding possession of PDS card, 91.43 per cent of the households possessed BPL card, 5.71 per cent of the household's possessed APL card and 2.86 per cent of the household's were not having ration cards. Households opined that, the requirement of cereals (97.14%), pulses (97.14%) and oilseeds (62.86%) are adequate for consumption.

Farming constraints experienced by households in the micro watersheds were lower fertility status of the soil was the constraint experienced by (80.00 %) per cent of the households, wild animal menace on farm field (62.86%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (80.00%), inadequacy of irrigation water (34.29%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chesmicals (88.57%), high rate of interest on credit (82.86%), low price for the agricultural commodities (80.00 %), lack of marketing facilities in the area (54.29%), inadequate extension services (42.86 %) and lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (74.29%).

# Implications of the survey

- ✓ Result indicated that, there were 53.05 per cent were illiterate hence, extension methodologies such as demonstration, street play, drama, video shows will be effective in dissemination of the technologies in the micro watershed.
- ✓ The data indicate that, 45.71 per cent of the households possess katcha house. Hence, the development department while implementing the watershed plan should focus on agriculture to enhance the productivity of major crops in the area to increase the income of the farmers.
- ✓ Results indicated that the local institutional participation of the household members in the micro watershed is minimal hence, activities like membership campaign, awareness creation about the benefits of membership in local institutions and strengths of organized groups must be conveyed.
- ✓ Majority of the households in the watershed have experience in use of mobile phones, and television hence, these mass media can be effectively utilized for transfer of technology as well as for information dissemination.
- ✓ The farm machinery/implement possession in the micro watershed was found to be minimum the reasons may lack of knowledge or lack of financial ability which can be addressed through training on use of different farm implements, providing information on different sources of finance for purchase of farm implements.
- ✓ The possession of livestock such as crossbred cow found is less hence, farmers must be made aware of the benefits of crossbred cow in increased milk production.
- ✓ The possession of livestock such as sheep, goat and poultry was found to be low hence, farmers may be informed the role of subsidiary enterprises in enhancing the income and information on financial support for subsidiary activities.
- ✓ The data indicate that, job/work was the reason for all the migrants hence, farmers may be trained on profitable agriculture or self employment such has animal

husbandry, plate making, sheep rearing, goat rearing, rabbit rearing with suitable information on sources of financial support.

- ✓ The results indicate that there was a change in quality of life due to migration hence, the developmental departments should take actions to arrest migration and to improve the quality of the life in rural areas.
- ✓ Households possess 17.44 ha (54.07 %) of dry land and 5.91ha (18.33 %) of irrigated land hence, the availability of the dry land agricultural technologies such as short duration crops, high yielding drought resistance crop varieties, drip irrigation technology and subsidy information will be helpful for the farmers to enhance the productivity of land and as well as farmers income.
- ✓ Few of the bore well in micro watershed found non functional hence, farmers may be trained on possibility of bore well rejuvenation.
- ✓ Bore well was major source of irrigation for 17.14 per cent of the households. Hence, in order to increase the area under irrigation as well as to increase the water use efficiency farmers may trained on drip irrigation and provides the information on subsidy for drip irrigation equipment's along with the information on different agencies which provides the financial assistance for drip irrigation.
- ✓ The cropping intensity in the micro watershed was found to be (100.00 %) hence, care must be taken by the implementing agency to bring uncultivated land into cultivation through suitable measures.
- ✓ Many of the household members have borrowed loan from cooperative banks which has higher rate of interest hence, farmers may be sensitized on the different sources of credit with lesser interest rate such SHGs etc.
- ✓ The results indicated the non availability of both green and dry fodder throughout the year hence, fodder development activities can be taken up in the micro watershed.
- ✓ The average annual gross income of the households Rs.57692.86 from agriculture, Rs.2857.14 from business and Rs. 59342.86 from wages and. Agriculture was found to be the major source of income for households hence; the development activities should focus on productivity enhancement, marketing arrangements and agricultural technology dissemination to have a direct impact on the farmers.
- ✓ The cultivation of forest species is found minimal hence, information and production technology related to agro-forestry and integrated farming system.
- ✓ The data indicated that, 25.71 per cent of the households have experienced soil and water erosion problems. Hence, those farmers who reported the soil and water erosion problems may be given attention while implementation of the watershed development plan.
- ✓ The data indicated that, 82.86 per cent of the households have interest in soil testing hence, farmers must be provided with the information on various institutions which are involved in soil testing for the benefit of the farmers.

- ✓ Except summer ploughing the adoption of other soil and water conservation structures is minimum hence, the farmers in the micro watershed should be sensitized on the use of different conservation structures for soil water conservation.
- ✓ Cereals and pulses found be adequate for per cent of the households respectively hence, farm households and the farm women must be trained on importance of balanced nutrition and role of vegetable, milk, egg, meat in balanced diet.
- ✓ Lower fertility status of the soil (80.00%), wild animal menace on farm field (62.86%), frequent incidence of pest and diseases (80.00%), high cost of fertilizers and plant protection chemicals (88.57%), high rate of interest on credit (82.86%), low price for the agricultural commodities (80.00%), lack of marketing facilities in the area (54.29%), inadequate extension services (42.86%), lack of transport for safe transport of the agricultural produce to the market (74.29%) were the major farming constraints experienced hence, these constraints must be addressed immediately for the welfare of the farmers. Awareness to be created among the farmers to approach nearest KVKs/RSKs and other developmental departments for technical and for subsidized inputs and utilize the well established regulated markets, approaching the contract firms, direct markets to avoid the involvement of middlemen.